



Our 10-Year Plan submissions summary
8 to 15 May 2018

Submissions 1920 - 2007

No.	Name	Organisation	Page number
1920	Anonymous		5
1921	Anonymous		8
1922	Pat Vincent		11
1923	Richard Cameron		14
1924	Anonymous		17
1925	Philip Squire	Sustainability Trust	20
1926	Martin M		26
1927	Anonymous		29
1928	John Hopgood		32
1929	Anonymous		35
1930	Anonymous		38
1931	Thomas LaHood		41
1932	Georgina Preston		45
1933	B Campbell		48
1934	Anonymous		51
1935	Anonymous		54
1936	Kate Martin		58
1937	Fuailelagi Samoa Saleupolu Heger		61
1938	Anonymous	Wellington City Council Accessibility Advisory Group	64
1939	Phil Petersen		70
1940	Richard Goodyear		73
1941	Anonymous		76
1942	John Baddiley	Wellington Mountain Bike Club, inc	79
1943	Evan Freshwater		82
1944	Anonymous		85
1945	Anonymous	Te Runanga o Toa Rangatira	86
1946	Emily		91
1947	Marlon Drake	Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association	94
1948	Cam		102
1949	Anonymous		105
1950	Kay Jones		109
1951	Chandrakala Yogeswaran		113
1952	Laurie Foon	Sustainable Business Network	116
1953	Craig Jenkin		120

1954	John Ranta	Highland Park Progressive Association (HPPA)	123
1955	John Ranta	Highland Park Progressive Association (HPPA)	126
1956	Clint Betteridge		129
1957	Anonymous		132
1958	Nigel Johnson		136
1959	Katrina		139
1960	Anonymous		142
1961	Anonymous		145
1962	Thomas LaHood	Barbarian Productions Ltd.	148
1963	Chris McDowall		153
1964	Liz Springford		156
1965	Anonymous		160
1966	Joel Miller		163
1967	Alex		166
1968	Sam Donald		169
1969	Liz Willmott		172
1970	Anonymous		175
1971	Chris White		179
1972	Sophie Jerram	Wellington Independent Arts Trust	182
1973	Anonymous	Footnote New Zealand Dance	187
1974	Anonymous	Wellington Hockey Association and Wellington Region Hockey Stadium Trust	193
1975	Anonymous	Wellington Hockey Association and Wellington Region Hockey Stadium Trust	199
1976	Anonymous		202
1977	Charles Dawson		205
1978	Mandy Wong		208
1979	Katharine		211
1980	Anonymous		215
1981	Roger Miller		218
1982	Anonymous		221
1983	Jeff Owens		224
1984	Dr Tristram Ingham		227
1985	Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust	Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust	230
1986	E Novak		235

1987	Andrew Foster	Circa Theatre	238
1988	Community Performing Arts Trust	Community Performing Arts Trust	243
1989	Emma Church	Compass Health	247
1990	Sam Newton	New Zealand Recreation Association	258
1991	Neil Miller	Engineering New Zealand	265
1992	Anonymous		270
1993	Nicola McFaul	Onslow Residents Community Association	274
1994	Anonymous		284
1995	Anonymous	College of Creative Arts, Massey University Wellington	287
1996	Alastair Smith		291
1997	Brad Olsen	Wellington City Council's Youth Council	295
1998	Anonymous	Capital BMX club	308
1999	Lindsay Gow	Porirua Harbour and Catchment Community Trust	311
2000	Peter Cooke	Mt Cook Mobilised	316
2001	Dean Stanley	Worser Bay Boating Club	323
2002	William Guest		328
2003	Will Caccia-Birch	Wellington Rugby	336
2004	Selwyn Warren		341
2005	Steve Stirrat and Marilyn Head		344
2006	Richard Nimmo		347
2007	Liz Springford	OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Council	352

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: Resilience and environment,,,,
--------------------------	--

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	
Wastewater network improvements	
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly oppose
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	
Community-led trapping	
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	
Waste management and minimisation	
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
I support the funding allocated for the coastal resilience work associated with the Worser Bay Boating Club rebuild project.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I support the funding allocated for the coastal resilience work associated with the Worser Bay Boating Club rebuild project.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Allowing people to cycle safely means another car off the road during congestion times. I would like my daughter to be able to cycle safely to school and other activities. I would like to be able to cycle to and from work without having to be so wary of car, bus, and truck drivers.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Pat Vincent	Churton Park	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment, Housing, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Ensure in fill housing is environmentally and aesthetically pleasing.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Oppose the weekend parking fees. Parking is very expensive in the city already which means people aren't coming into the city. Public transport is not always convenient to access some of the facilities and events. Need more affordable parking areas.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Seems to be more buildings blocking our view and access to our lovely harbour, particularly along Lambton Quay. Shouldn't there be bylaws to protect this.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Richard Cameron	Khandallah	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture,Resilience and environment

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Oppose
Special Housing Areas	Oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Oppose
Special Housing Vehicle	Oppose
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly oppose
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Make it easier for the private sector to contribute towards and build social housing. Reduce red tape. Free up land for development and improve transport connections.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Light rail will not work in Wellington. Focus on electric buses. Cheaper, more versatile and resilient in a natural disaster. The topography of Wellington suits buses over rail....its a no brainer!.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Wellington zoo is a victorian age white elephant! Stop pouring rates into this facility. A full cost benefit review of this money pit is long overdue. The days of keeping animals from far away places in steel cages is over. Focus on NZ unique biodiversity. Places like Zealandia should be the priority along with the aquarium on the South Coast. Use the land for public housing.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Sort out the terrace to airport transport spine.....get Wellington moving!!

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment, Sustainable growth, Housing, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees Support

Let's Get Wellington Moving Support

Transport-related initiatives Support

Do you have any other comments?

Better cycling infrastructure faster. Active discouragement of driving cars and more emphasis on public transport

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre Neutral

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension Neutral

Wellington Zoo upgrades Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Zoos are barbaric

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities Support

Additional support for the arts Support

Investment in the arts Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Impact of carbon emissions, poor recycling facilities, rising sea levels on fragile infrastructure. Stop pandering to NIMBYs and bigots that hamper a progressive, inclusive, sustainable future.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Philip Squire	SUBURB: Hataitai	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
-------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	----------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission to Wellington City Council Long-Term Plan

Sustainability Trust

15 May 2018

Priority Area: Housing

Wellington Housing Strategy

We are fully supportive of Council's housing strategy that aims to provide a sustainable solution for quality, affordable and appropriate housing in Wellington. The Trust's expertise and work areas focus on provision of healthy housing and we will address our comments to our work areas that overlap with Council including:

- Warm Up NZ
- Home Energy Savers Programme
- Rental Warrant of Fitness
- Healthy Homes Guarantee Act
- Residential Tenancies Act
- Regional Healthy Homes Initiative

Warm Up NZ: Healthy Homes

Council and Sustainability Trust have been working together over more than ten years to provide insulation to low-income homes. Funding provided from Council, Hutt Mana Charitable Trust, Capital and Coast DHB, Sustainability Trust and Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority and others has enabled over 4000 low-income Wellington households to achieve the benefits of a warm dry home.

Insulation is the foundation of a healthy home and has been the target of central government's energy efficiency programmes since the year 2000. The current programme which provides overall subsidies to low income homes will expire on 30 June 2018. However, we are awaiting announcements from government in the national Budget (17 May 2018) on continuation and possible expansion of the programme.

We encourage Wellington City Council to continue to provide leadership and support for this programme in the form of financial subsidies and marketing. Pooling of funds from Council, EECA and others has significant short and long-term benefits for the health and wellbeing of vulnerable Wellington households. Council has provided funding in the range of \$200,000 to \$40,000 per annum over the past ten years. Obviously the higher the funding the more homes we can assist, and we encourage Council to consult with us on the level of investment and the best use of funds towards this programme.

Home Energy Savers Programme

HESP has been operating in Wellington since 2012, and has been delivered by Sustainability Trust since 2015. The programme provides a free home visit, report and subsidised energy efficiency measures to households throughout Wellington city.

Council provides sufficient funding for up to 600 home energy assessments per annum. Each visit takes 2 hours and includes a detailed report tailored to the homeowner outlining areas for

improving the energy efficiency, comfort and health of the home. The Trust is constantly oversubscribed for this programme, such is its popularity. Word of mouth referrals are significant, and client satisfaction is very high.

We encourage Council to continue to invest in this programme at current levels of approximately \$60,000 per annum. As above we are keen to continue discussions with Council as to the future level of investment and best use of funds – especially as legislation is introduced from central government in the form of the Residential Tenancies Act, Healthy Homes Guarantee Act, and the Zero Carbon Act. The introduction of these pieces of legislation is having and will continue to have a significant impact on housing quality and energy use in homes. Ensuring the HESP continues to assist homeowners meet or exceed the requirements in this legislation and meet other Council resilience priorities will require some redesign which we are keen to engage with Council when legislative changes are enacted.

Rental Warrant of Fitness, Residential Tenancies Act, and Healthy Homes Guarantee Act

Sustainability Trust was the delivery partner for the Rental WoF designed by Otago University and Wellington City Council. The WoF was designed to encourage landlords to reach minimum standards for a healthy and safe rental property. The programme was launched as a voluntary programme, with the intention to eventually become mandatory in coming years.

While the WoF set minimum standards around energy efficiency, housing quality, and safety, the new Residential Tenancies Act and Healthy Homes Guarantee Act have to some extent gazumped the provisions of the WoF. While still to be put out to consultation the HHGA will likely set some higher standards around heating and insulation than required in the WoF and the RTA. However, as we have mentioned previously, there is still scope for Council to assess the new healthy housing landscape to provide a leadership role and Wellington Housing Standard that exceeds the standards of the national legislation.

We are concerned that the government may legislate weaker standards for rental properties than the HHGA has the scope to deliver and Wellington would be well placed to set a higher benchmark for rental and owner-occupied properties. **Using experience from the WoF, HESP, WarmUp NZ and other housing initiatives (such as earthquake resilience assessments), Council could champion and brand a gold standard for Wellington homes.** This could include using similar benchmarks and assessment protocols that are standard in Europe and Australia Capital Territory (such as Energy Performance Certificates). Council's leadership with Rental WoF has shown that it is possible for local authorities to take influence national legislation and the drive for higher standards.

Regional Healthy Homes Group

The Regional Healthy Homes Group's vision is *Everyone in the Wellington Region lives in Warm Dry and Safe Housing by 2025*. The group comprises organisations from Wellington region health, social sector, community and local government organisations. We have come together to develop a regional and consistent approach to healthy housing. Many housing issues cross local authority and district health board boundaries and we firmly believe that working collaboratively at a regional level will yield better results than working only within our own areas of influence.

The Group has been meeting since late 2017 has in the process of firming up an MoU that will spell out commitments and input (time and financial) from stakeholders. Council has attended a number of meetings and we encourage continued input as we develop a longer term strategy and work plan.

Summary

Sustainability Trust and Wellington City Council have been partners in healthy housing delivery since 2006. The quality of Wellington homes is still far from perfect and continued investment of resources and effort is needed to bring homes up to a healthy housing standard. Over the next six years national legislation will provide a foundation for a huge leap forward in both the quality of housing and affordability of household energy. We strongly encourage Council to continue to engage in dialogue with regional housing stakeholders and consider its role in creating a Wellington standard that provides national leadership.

For more information:

Phil Squire

Chief Executive

Phil@sustaintrust.org.nz

04 385 0500 x713

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Martin M	Tawa	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Transport,Arts and culture,Housing

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
New land to Town bet mentions new trail through. This should be accessible at multiple points rather than boxed in by housing to ensure pest management can occur. A safe link to bypass the narrow Aro St shops for mountain bikers riding into Polhill from town would also be worth considering. This could from Devon street link into the land opposite Aro Park.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Neutral
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

I understand the need for housing development, but it is also very important to ensure new developments/subdivisions are allowing us our quality of life, health benefits and native preservation of open spaces. The current level of land given to reserve and recreation is sub optimal and usually steep unusable land to develop the likes of community trail connections. Think about the town belt and outer green belt behind Karori and Brooklyn is exceptional, this was put aside generations ago and we need to make sure that the northern suburbs doesn't get filled with too many paved paths and development when farm gets rezoned to housing in coming years. I find Churton Park an example of bad planning, there is a huge lack of accessible reserve that should exist behind the streets and should have connections throughout with multi use trails to eventually connect Rangituhi/colonial knob through to the south coast on continuous off road natural trail. The outer Greenbelt Concept should be implemented ASAP <https://data-wcc.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/wcc-outer-green-belt-concept-area?geometry=174.751%2C-41.195%2C174.838%2C-41.172>

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Great to see WCC stepping up their game and producing funding to cycling, some of making cycling safer needs to be looked at by a national level i.e making minimum passing distances and education on simple things like not passing a bike then immediately turning left and cutting them off. Maybe something WCC could approach or lead the national govt on?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

As stated in the housing section. I clicked support planning growth as it would be great to see the whole Outer Green Belt Concept implemented and this is obviously needed before just letting developments run wild so we don't end up with housing and concrete without reserves linking through. The Wellington Town Belt Management Plan must be applauded and a similar update with the outer is a must if Wellington is to keep its title of most livable city. These spaces to play, regenerate and recreate are what give Wellington its popularity quality of life and status of being a clean green city.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

I would just like to add that it would be great to see more supporting community groups popping up for the Predator free project. This should happen if there were more areas of the likes of Polhill, Miramar (Maupuia Reserve) and Makara Peak where reserves are accessible behind housing, trails are developed for commuting and recreation along with native planting and trapping. This all gives back improvement to the land and quality of life, community. I support Mana Cycle Group's submission proposing development of a network of trails behind Tawa to make the hills accessible and valuable to the community to protect and retain as reserve land.Thank You

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Oppose
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Neutral
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Oppose
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	0
Do you have any other comments?	
Wellington needs more water reservoirs. Water shortages like last summer shouldnt happen again.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	
Te Whare Oki Oki	

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	0
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The supply of water should be your number 1 core service. Now that China is no longer taking other countries recycling. What is WCC going to do with our recycling? Roads should be the main focus for transport spending and when that has been improved, then spend money on cycle ways.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
John Hopgood	Newtown	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment, Housing, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
I support the upgrade of existing stormwater networks. I don't agree with how this consultation questionnaire has included the Shelly Bay core infrastructure with this item. The existing network is begging for upgrade. Let's sort this out first before giving money away to a developer.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

20 years for decent cycling infrastructure is too long. Both national & international research highlights the significant benefits of cycling to a community. Remove private parking on public roads on designated bike routes.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Identify the transport corridors you want cyclists to be on, then develop these routes ASAP. It can't wait 10 years let alone 20. Remove private parking on these dedicated routes. Educate the road users that the legal road parcel is for transport/access for all modes, not storage space.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Bev Wells	Roseneath	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Transport,Arts and culture,Housing

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Thomas LaHood	Brooklyn	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Arts and culture,Housing,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Transport

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	0
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

I support moves towards reducing traffic in the city - I prefer incentivising options including improvement of pedestrian environments and public transport network over disincentives of weekend parking costs. Increased free or cheap parking on city outskirts would be great. I don't think the Movie Museum is a great idea. I think for the cost there are more exciting opportunities that have greater flexibility and growth potential. A movie museum has a much greater risk of becoming a white elephant and also risks competing with Te Papa, both for attendance and for financial survival.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I strongly support the Council's strategy to enter a 'Decade of Culture' and for Wellington to invest more intentionally in its brand of cultural capital. While I definitely support investment in the city's large scale heritage performance venues, I echo the sentiment of many independent arts organisations that these are not venues that support the livelihood, innovation, accessibility or exploration of the city's truly creative arts community. Much of the lifeblood of the city's art, past and present, comes from an independent sector that rarely if ever connects with these venues due to their cost. I don't think that the strengthening and maintenance of these buildings should be considered part of an Arts and Culture strategy at all but rather grouped in with overall Sustainability and infrastructural strategy. I am very pleased to see a proposed increase in financial contribution to the Arts and Culture Fund, and also pleased with the proposed Performing Arts Fund of \$70k. These are a great start but will not have a major impact at these levels. While I support to some extent the drive to co-ordinate an arts programme, introducing new festivals

and events especially, I am wary of divesting too much support from the independent initiatives that give the city an authentically diverse creative identity. Fundamentally, it's very important that representatives not only of large arts organisations but also smaller independents be included in consultation and development of this programme, to ensure that artists themselves are able to actively participate in, help realise and benefit from the activities. A focus only on the potential for mainstream attendance and tourism opportunity could end up counter-intuitively shutting artists out in favour of large arts organisation contractors and starving emerging talents of platforms and resources. In general, I think an approach to Arts and Culture that focuses on long-term strategies for making the city liveable and workable for artists - especially independents - will have the strongest impact in the longer term in terms of building a truly authentic cultural identity for Wellington City. This sector continues to overdeliver on minimal resources. Currently, too many of our best and brightest are leaving for (mostly) Auckland. We need to recognise that many of the celebrated cultural exports that originated in Wellington came from a grassroots of independent practise and gained national and international celebrity without any involvement in mainstream, large scale cultural events.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
No	Resilience and environment,Transport,Arts and culture,Housing,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Oppose
Building accelerometers	Oppose
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Neutral
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Extending the town belt is a priority. The council should be actively monitoring all government land that may come up for disposal in the Crown property disposal process. Green spaces should be acquired to add to the town belt or to become local parks and reserves. They can be requested under the public work act. Land with buildings can be used for housing</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Oppose
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly oppose
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I am concerned that "making best use" means building intensive housing blocks that worsen social issues.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Neutral
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

LGWM should be negotiating with central government to get light rail to the airport funded. The question on LGWM is badly worded because I support some of the options and not others, hence the neutral response.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Oppose
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

The movie museum is a huge white elephant. Do not spend another cent on it.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly oppose
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Current level of support is about right

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The main priority should be acquiring additional green space, because once its gone its gone.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

There are many good things in the plan, but we can't afford most of them and don't need some (e.g. movie museum). Rates can't keep going up year on year. Incomes don't increase nearly as fast.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
B Campbell	Karori	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	Resilience and environment,Transport,Sustainable growth,Housing,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly oppose
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Oppose
Storm clean-up	Oppose
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I support the Storm Clean-up as such but I oppose the Storm Clean-up allocation as it stands because it is conflated with coastal protection work which is a waste of money because nature and climate change will inevitably overcome such measures.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Oppose
Wellington Housing Strategy	Oppose
Special Housing Areas	Oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Oppose
Special Housing Vehicle	Oppose
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

It is the national government's responsibility to deal with housing issues out of tax, not the local council's. Council initiatives seem to be based on an imported UK view of council responsibilities and are encouraging the inwards migration of dependent people with no past contribution to the well-being of Wellington.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Oppose
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

"Safer" speed limits are a waste of expenditure and simply impede the city's transport.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Oppose
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Growth is not an answer, while achieving a short-term boost it simply adds to future problems.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Oppose
Investment in the arts	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The Council should prioritise fixing the Karori tunnel bottle-neck by for example excavating it below the current road level so separate east and west-bound traffic decks can be installed. The Council should support a public secondary school in Karori so that children are not subjected to hours of unnecessary travel-time in buses (and to reduce rush-hour traffic congestion and pollution). The Council should amend the District Plan to enforce sufficient off-street parking in new developments to cope with a realistic number of cars per dwelling as actually measured by the census, not try to impose an anti-car ideology by back-door means. Associated with this the charge for resident parking permits should be reviewed so that it actually is related to the economic costs that residents would otherwise have to meet to provide their own on-site parking.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Transport,Housing,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Neutral
Security of water supply	Neutral
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Oppose
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

I support transport infrastructure that enables cars, bus and trucks to transit across Wellington easily; that is improvements towards the airport and a solution at the Basin Reserve. This will reduce more congestion than putting in cycle lanes that simply narrow roads for this traffic causing further congestion. I also support light rail if it does not compete for existing road space.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Climate change and protection of the sea fronts

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
No	Sustainable growth,Transport,Arts and culture,Resilience and environment,Housing

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Oppose
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Oppose
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Oppose
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I'd rather address the cause of problems than the result eg; stop runoff going in the wrong places and causing erosion, stay on top of maintenance etc. I think the council should leverage the biodiversity that Zealandia has underpinned in the city by having an ever increasing cat (and pet rodent) free zone around Zealandia.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Oppose
Wellington Housing Strategy	Neutral
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Oppose
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly oppose
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

The council should reduce its overly onerous expensive and impractical consenting process which adds huge cost to housing construction. Perhaps consider reducing the council's risk by outsourcing this work to multiple providers to ensure market competition. The council should not get involved in ownership of buildings or provision of social housing - this is the role of Government. Rather the council could facilitate local support services and make it easier for them to provide what's needed around the city. Ownership of real estate opens the council to risk, cost and unexpected liabilities.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

The priority for transport should be two laning the terrace and mt vic tunnels both ways. Currently a lot of traffic diverts onto suburban roads because of these two issues. The ultimate goal should be two lanes each way right along the corridor to the airport. public transport is not always feasible on weekends - timetables are too sparse and often the nature of weekend trips is for one-off short trips, much better suited for a car trip. If you start charging, it will kill the inner city on the weekend and send people flocking to malls even more than they already do. If you want to make up revenue, charge more for coupon parking and residents parking = the council is providing permanent parking for inner city residents for tuppence currently.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Wellington Zoo is a massive sink hole for ratepayers hard earned money. Be up front with a full disclosure, prominent review of how much is spent at the zoo every year - opex AND capex. How much is this per ratepayer per year? Are they happy to pay this to keep exotic animals in cages? Would the money be better spent at New Zealand-relevant facilities like Zealandia (yes). PLEASE rethink your zoo strategy. The visitor numbers quoted include people attending for multiple visits, so the cited statistics are not representative of the number of individuals who visited the facility. It is NOT a tourist attraction - it is NOT unique and it is a luxury we cannot afford - in fact its not a luxury, its an antiquated out of date concept that we should move on from. We also need a large indoor venue for concerts and events - Wellington is being sidelined by Dunedin and Akld and in coming years, Chch - we will be in danger of becoming irrelevant.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

We desperately need a large indoor concert and event arena, Wellington is becoming rapidly sidelined in favour of the other major centres. We need to hurry up and get on with the new movie museum and convention centre for the same reason.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Focus on core services, and key attractions that underpin making Wellington an attractive place to live. Get the transport corridor sorted, all the way. Rather than charging all ratepayers for large investments in new water infrastructure, introduce metering, that's the best solution overall. We can reduce water usage by 30% plus simply by making people conscious of what they use. This is money well spent compared to the cost of building increased infrastructure to generate the same increased water supply (and a large % would continue to be wasted).

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Kate Martin	Newtown	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Arts and culture,Housing,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Oppose
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Can we please provide water tanks to as many homes as possible. This will greatly relieve the infrastructure for water. If everyone had the support and incentive to install one, that would be amazing!	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I ride my bike every day to work. A few things would make a great improvement: designated cycle lanes, more bike parking, training for drivers on how to safely share the road, and a 1 metre mandatory space between cars and bikes. Though you it may feel like it's a bit over the top because there aren't a lot of cyclists, this is one of those times where "if you build it they will come." If a city makes biking easy, then more and more people will get on their bikes. Fewer cars, less emissions, less noise, less congestion, and more people feeling happy and healthy with a little bit of exercise, saving money, and getting outside. Win win!

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly oppose
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Fuaillelagi Samoa Saleupolu Heger	SUBURB: Island Bay	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
--	------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	0
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	0
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: forum
---------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	0
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	0
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	0
Special Housing Vehicle	0
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Accessible social housing is a priority for those with impairments

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Accessible transport options are crucial to future proof the city.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	0
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	0
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

How has accessibility been considered here?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Accessibility improvements across all areas of activity

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Accessibility Advisory Group Submission on the Long-term Plan

Introduction

The Accessibility Advisory Group is a Wellington City Council Advisory Group whose purpose is to provide the Council with feedback and suggestions as residents with lived experience of impairments.

The main roles of AAG are:

- Provide feedback and advice to all Council business units when required
- Be an information channel to and from the Council
- Advise the Council on accessibility issues of national and international interest
- Help the Council's engagement and consultation on accessibility issues with people who have impairments and with the wider community
- Represent the broad spectrum of issues for people with impairments in relation to the Council's activities

It is difficult for the AAG to provide specific feedback on the draft long-term plan because it does not contain any initiatives that are specifically intended to improve accessibility in Wellington. Despite all the areas having a clear link to accessibility the plan does not mention accessibility, disability or impairments.

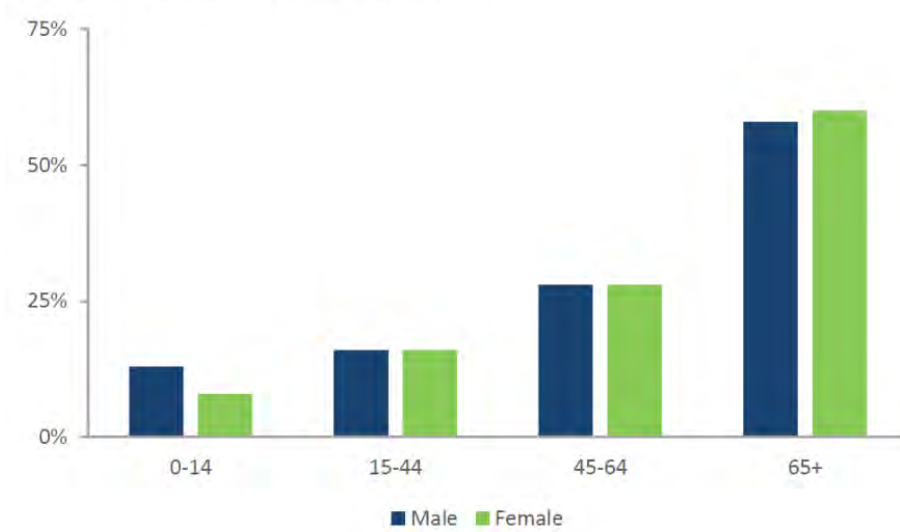
The key points of our submission are:

- The number and proportion of residents and visitors to Wellington that would directly benefit from accessibility improvements is increasing as the population ages.
- The council needs to actively invest in its understanding and institutional knowledge of accessibility improvements to future proof the city
- The plan has no initiatives that will improve accessibility in Wellington City- Why not?
- Accessibility is not mentioned in the plan anywhere, and it is not clear to the AAG that accessibility improvements were considered in the preparation of the plan.
- The plan is not accessible.
- Council must consider and understand its role and social responsibility in regard to the UNCRDP and the New Zealand Disability Strategy.
-

The ageing population will increase demand for accessibility improvements and the Council needs to plan for this increase in demand.

The aging population will lead to an increase in the number and proportion of the population that would benefit from accessibility improvements. The graph below shows the relationship between age and disability.

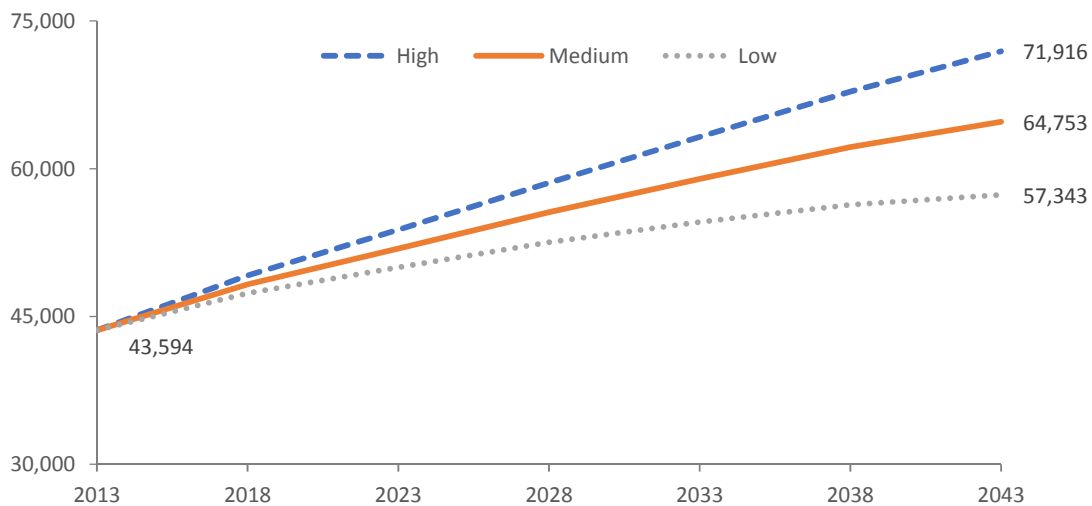
Percentage of the population with a disability



NZIER based on the Statistics NZ Disability Survey 2013

The next graph shows that the projected population of people with a disability will grow. The projection is based on the application of the current profile of disability by age group to the Statistics New Zealand forecasts for Wellington City. It shows that the number of people who would benefit from accessibility improvement from 43,600 in 2013 to up to 71,900 by 2043.

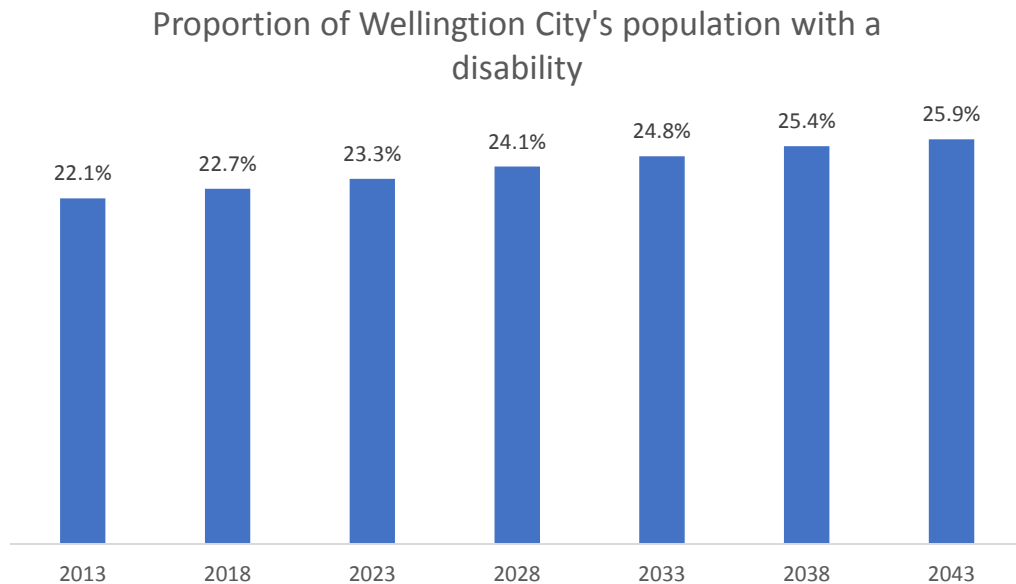
Wellington City resident population with accessibility challenges



Source: AAG based on Statistics NZ data

The proportion of Wellington City’s population with a disability is projected to increase from 22.1% in 2013 to 25.9% in 2043. This indicates accessibility improvements will directly benefit an increasingly

significant proportion of the ratepayers. The Council need to plan to deliver more accessibility improvements.



Source: AAG based on Statistics NZ data

AAG is concerned that there is not enough institutional expertise on accessibility in Council beyond AAG and some urban designers. We feel that AAG is the main source of thought leadership on accessibility in Council. The Council needs to actively invest in its understanding and institutional knowledge of accessibility improvement to be able future proof the city.

The plan has no initiatives that will improve accessibility in Wellington City- Why not? Accessibility is not mentioned in the draft anywhere, and it is not clear to the AAG that accessibility improvements were considered in the preparation of the plan.

The plan is not accessible and we want to remind the Council that guidance on accessible documentation is readily available from the Department of Internal Affairs.

Our advice is that the Council should build a team of Accessibility Advisors to ensure it has the knowledge, capability and capacity to deliver for future demands for more accessibility in Wellington City. Investing in 3 to 4 new staff members would improve the effectiveness of WCC and AAG.

New Zealand ratified the Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRDP) in 2008. The purpose of the convention is 'to promote, protect and ensure the full and equal enjoyment of all human rights and fundamental freedoms by all persons with disabilities, and to promote respect for their inherent dignity.'

The New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026 has identified 8 Outcomes. Council must consider and understand its role and social responsibility in regard to the UNCRDP and the New Zealand Disability Strategy.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Phil Petersen	Breaker Bay	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	Transport, Resilience and environment, Housing,,

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	<p>Strongly oppose</p>
<p>Dont build any new seawalls. The effects on ecology and natural character, visual amenity are very bad. Upgrade SW and WW infrastructure but dont do anything to shelly bay</p>	

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

20 years is far too long. Cycle improvements are way overdue and the city has lagged behind other major centres. Remove carparks on major cycling routes to free up space. Roads are for people to get places, not for storage of private property.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly oppose
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

The city is already big enough and doesn't need to grow. There is limited space and quality of life will suffer if the city is encouraged to grow. Keep wgtm compact and within defined limits. Where is the line that won't be crossed? If there is none drawn, the city will spread endlessly.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly oppose
Additional support for the arts	Strongly oppose
Investment in the arts	Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture is strong in wgtm already. We need to spend money in other basic areas improving active transport infrastructure.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Getting people out of their cars and on bikes

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Make preparation now for future climate change and sealevel rise. Dont leave it to future generations.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Richard Goodyear	Newtown	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Arts and culture,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
John Baddiley	Wellington Central	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	0
Wastewater network improvements	0
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	0
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	0
Building accelerometers	0
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	0
Security of water supply	0
Waste management and minimisation	0
Storm clean-up	0
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	0
Wellington Housing Strategy	0
Special Housing Areas	0
Inner City Building Conversion	0
Special Housing Vehicle	0
Rental Warrant of Fitness	0
Te Whare Oki Oki	0

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	0
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	0
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	0
Wellington Zoo upgrades	0

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	0
Additional support for the arts	0
Investment in the arts	0

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Evan Freshwater	Other	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Sustainable growth,Resilience and environment,Housing,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Undergrounding of power and services should also be prioritised	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sort out Thorndon Quay cycle infrastructure. I drive in daily and it's shit scary. I would ride, if it was less dangerous. I'm surprised there's not more injuries.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment, Housing, Transport, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION: forum
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing,Transport,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	
Wastewater network improvements	
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	
Building accelerometers	
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	
Security of water supply	
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I propose that rental prices are governed (& capped). Due to the competitive housing market people can charge what they like and the tenant is forced to pay, especially if they are bound by standards of housing i.e.. clean, dry & accessible. Where and how we live is a priority for our family, but its not right for such a huge percentage of our income to go on rent. Nor are we in a position to keep moving residence to compete for lower rental prices. Moving takes a lot of resources & the community that my children and ourselves have built also holds great value for us.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	
Wellington Zoo upgrades	

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Marlon Drake	SUBURB: Te Aro	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	----------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

The Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association Submission on the Wellington City Council's 10 Year Plan

Introduction

The Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (VUWSA) is the student union representing all 22,000 students enrolled at the Victoria University of Wellington. Our association provides advocacy and representation within the institution, the city, and nationally. We provide a number of welfare services like a community pantry, free menstrual products and we have a full time advocate that supports our students on particular issues. We also organize safe and well facilitated events for our students on campus and around Wellington that provide a sense of community for our students. We are submitting as we believe Wellington has the potential to provide the best student experience, and that we should take pride in becoming a student city.

A Student City

Every year we have more than three and a half thousand new students move to Victoria University of Wellington to study. Almost all of these students will remain for a period of at least three years, with others staying even longer to complete their degrees depending on subject. As Victoria University is also an excellent research university, some students continue with postgraduate study for a further period of time. Whether one likes it or not much of central Wellington is becoming a "student city", as well as areas in the southern ward.

To some the term 'Student City' might inspire fear rather than excitement, broken bottles and burning couches may spring to mind. But these images are based on misconceptions, and becoming a student city is not something we should run from. There is massive opportunity in Wellington to reclaim what it means to be a student city. Here we are lucky to have a caring and responsible student populace. Our students are civically engaged, and make good use of the many things our city has to offer when they can. Some of our students will settle here in Wellington too. The fact is, students are a big part of the fabric of the city, We are an economic, social, cultural, and oftentimes political force in the capital. This submission contains areas we believe investment and support would be beneficial for our students, and all residents in the city.

Arts and Culture

Venues

Wellington is known as having some of the most expensive venues which makes it difficult to not only draw international artists, but also for local talent to get on the scene. The council is currently discussing the construction of a new indoor venue, which we absolutely support. This venue needs to be as accessible as possible so it can not only draw world-renowned artists, but also so our young people in the city can engage with the venue.

Large venues are not the only area for improvement. Council can have a role to play in connecting communities and local organizations with accessible, small venues around town and supporting the usage of these spaces. This includes public council owned spaces, bars, art galleries, and community centres. Support in this area would be great for wider city, as businesses would benefit from these connections and residents would get to be a part of the facilitation of student events.

Public Spaces

Public spaces play an important role in having an enjoyable and recreative city. Thinking about how young adults want to engage with the city is important. This can be through a variety of ways everything from adult playgrounds to outdoor events and public art. These kinds of activities contribute to the wellbeing of not only our students, but everyone. On a side note, we have a Te Aro campus full of talented architecture and design students keen to make the most of their city.

Housing

Student Accommodation

Council must work with the University to provide space for dedicated purpose built student accommodation for students in their second, third and so forth years. Student accommodation is a policy which benefits everybody. Students are able to more easily transition into a market which they are inexperienced in, and there is more housing freed up in Wellington for young professionals and young families. It allows student communities to develop in a safe environment, and if constructed in strategically placed locations allows them to better engage with the city and have access to university services.

Rental Warrant of Fitness

A mandatory Rental Warrant of Fitness must have a place in the long term plan. We understand there are central government restrictions on council's ability to enforce a mandatory Rental WoF. Nonetheless we believe effective enforcement of quality housing standards needs to be in the pipeline in some way. The introduction of the "Healthy Homes" legislation is a good first step to providing decent accommodation but we believe houses should not just be bare minimum livable, rather brought to a modern standard. We would be happy to discuss how we can achieve this goal.

Resilience and Environment

Community building

Community building is central to building resilience and having a city that is conscious of its role in respecting our environment. Most students have moved to Wellington from elsewhere and when they begin flatting around the wider city they can often find themselves feeling isolated. We want to work with the council on community building projects in areas in the city which we know are home to students. By connecting students with their community they have neighbours to turn to in times of emergency, and more than that they have a sense of ownership of the neighbourhood which they are now a part of. In particular we would love to see more local schemes for sustainable living which certainly exist in Wellington, but students are currently disconnected from e.g. community gardens, neighbourhood composting, rubbish clean ups.

Transport

Tō Waewae

When it comes to driving Wellington isn't like Otago or Canterbury. Having a car is expensive and unlikely. This means most of our students use public transport, cycle, or just have a good hīkoi. From an environmental, financial, and health perspective this is a great thing. However many of our students study late at uni, and when the winter comes this means going home in the dark. The council has made a lot of effort to have safer pathways for Wellingtonians and we want to see this effort continue by having more lighting and maintenance in locations identified to be problem areas, or potential problem areas. We don't want to wait for an incident to identify an area. We are happy to provide advice based on feedback from our students to be proactive in this space.

Cycling

We support the council's plan to include more cycle lanes in the city.

Sustainable Growth

A New Indoor Arena

We support the construction of a new indoor arena, provided it is accessible.

Housing

As stated earlier under housing, student accommodation is a must for sustainable growth in the city.

Sexual Violence

Ending sexual violence in Wellington

Sexual violence has massive impact on our community. Students are an at-risk group for sexual violence, and it can affect a person in any aspect of their life - at work, at home, at university, or in town. We also know that sexual violence affects the student Maori, Pasifika, LGBTQIA+, and disability communities differently.

As such we strongly support Wellington City Council having a goal to eliminate all sexual violence in Wellington. We would also advocate for keeping focus strongly on ending sexual violence in each community, as it affects them. We applaud an ambitious, open-minded approach to ending sexual violence, founded on a values-base of empathy, love, respect and honesty.

The following is a list of key steps needed to see this through. We are keen to work with WCC on this issue further, as we have already begun to do so.

- Bringing together key community groups that can work together to achieve the aspirational goal of ending all sexual violence in Wellington.
- Committing to and promoting a best practice sexual violence policy for all staff employed by WCC, and encouraging other employers to do the same.
- Facilitate training for all bar/hospitality staff about how to recognise and deal with sexually inappropriate behaviour.
- Ensure that WCC events are free from sexual violence, and develop tools for others to use in how to run sexual violence free events. Ideally, it would then become a

requirement of events booking WCC owned spaces that they have taken care to reduce possible harm from sexual violence.

- Assist with educating students in halls of residence, and in other areas of university life as well, about consent.
- Developing tools and resources to facilitate behaviour change in workplaces, homes, and in town.
- In all of the above, ensuring that the resources and messaging are appropriate and tailored for the all groups, specifically Maori, Pasifika, LGBTQIA+ and disabled.

The WCC and VUWSA

Partners in the Student City

Finally a word on our relationship with the WCC. Over recent years VUWSA has developed a strong relationship with the WCC on certain issues, and projects. This relationship has been with individual councillors, the Mayor, and certain members of staff. We want to continue and build on our strong and positive relationship and operate as partners in providing the best student experience possible for all of our students. We would like to see inclusion on advisory, oversight, and strategic committees for issues, locations, and changes relevant to our students. While we work with the university regularly, our point of view is quite distinct and it's important to have a student-centric voice on the council. As a whole our students are well behaved, engaged members of Wellington. It's time we work together to realize the potential of what that means, and do so in a way that is visible to our students so they can really see that Wellington is a city that cares about them, and is a city that is their home.

Conclusion

Thank you for reading our submission. We would like to speak to it in the next phase of consultation.

Marlon Drake - President

Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association

Te Rōpū Tauria o te Kura Wānanga o te Upoko o te Ika a Māui

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Cam	Island Bay	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Neutral
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
I love Wellington's commitment to Predator free, keep that up. There is a big task to prepare the city for the effects of climate change and a possible earthquake, so keep that work up on that, focus on stormwater and water supply over roads. Also, I think you need to start building a superfund that can help with the cost of clean up, as it will become more regular. Also, I would like to see Wellington be more ambitious with waste minimisation and aim for becoming a zero waste city or reduction of 50% of waste to landfill in 5years. Please give us household composting.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support

Te Whare Oki Oki	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I support more densification of Wellington housing	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I support Let's Get Wellington Moving but the priority in spending and development needs to be on public transport, get us Light rail as soon as possible (Public Transport is already full). But I think we should also try to reclaim parts of the central city for pedestrians. Can you do the cycling master plan even faster? Be bold and brave, the benefits of cycling are well known, people's safety can't wait 20 years.	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Oppose
Do you have any other comments?	
I would support the Movie Museum and Convention Centre if it also included housing in this project (doesn't need to be affordable housing in this regard). That area of the city around Te Papa and Waitangi park I think would benefit from more inner-city apartment buildings bringing more life to that space.	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Keep the funding for local artist so that they are able to keep living and creating here.	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

As well as the big facilities, make sure that the council also puts funding into the community buildings like the Newtown community centre. Don't forget the small things, and keep funding for them. Do some of the easy wins first. Examples are more bike stands to help encourage more cycling (every pole in the city should have those handles attached to them that bikes can lock up against); recycling bins beside every rubbish bin.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Arts and culture,Housing,Resilience and environment,Transport,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly oppose
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

I am not in favour of the Movie Museum. This will be yet another huge investment of council funding towards a terrific yet dominant voice on the Wellington landscape. This money is better used to support independent artists growing new projects in the city. Why doesn't PJ fund it himself?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

It's crucial that the independent sector is supported to grow. Life cycles for larger arts organisations need to be considered - how they grow, and how they can support the emerging sector. Like any other business sector, our industry needs professional development, start up support, and mentorship. Capital spend on building is not in direct support of the arts in this city. We believe it is all of our responsibility (funding bodies, industry organisations and artists) to protect the economic sustainability of being a practicing artist. We whole-heartedly believe in building a robust infrastructure for the arts in Wellington and see the opportunity for Wellington to be a national leader in this regard. But if the artists are not living sustainably, then our sector is not succeeding. The independent sector is the lifeblood of culture in the city and over-delivers on extremely minimal resources. This is the part of the sector which needs urgent attention. We want positive growth and progress and see its time for us artists to offer solutions rather than keep whinging. Please see the Barbarian Productions submission for details on how we can achieve this together. We do not see the Movie Museum as a priority but would rather the Council spent on supporting the infrastructure for smaller companies and artists. PJ and RT have both just received large grants to develop war exhibitions - please share the funding around now to benefit more voices than just these very well-

supported film-makers.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Thank you WCC for all your incredible work, vision and patience with a city of passionate and opinionated souls all giving us your feedback. You do a great job, and Wellington is a terrific city to live in. We are grateful for your diligence and expertise. Thank for hearing us!

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Kay Jones	Mount Victoria	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	Resilience and environment,Housing,Transport,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Oppose
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I strongly support upgrading stormwater networks in Tawa and the Miramar Peninsula to better cope with storms and flooding, and strongly oppose WCC spending on infrastructure in Shelly Bay. With sea level rise and coastal erosion Shelly Bay is not the right location for a development, nor should WCC be funding a private for profit development that won't add to priority housing needs for disadvantaged people.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

A Rental Warrant of Fitness scheme has merit but only if fully funded by WCC for the initial one to two years and with incentives for property owners to participate. Co-partnering with an NGO like the Sustainability Trust could help manage incentives and build skills. Retrofitting old building stock, while it sounds attractive, needs to be on a building by building case as many such buildings wouldn't be fit for purpose as accommodation. They lack insulation, modern wiring and plumbing and may cost too much.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	0
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

LGWM proposed 4 scenarios, 3 with flyovers. I strongly oppose any flyover at the Basin Reserve. I support the addition of electric buses and light rail. Flyovers don't solve traffic congestion they just shift congestion from one point in the system to another. We need to get people out of single person cars and onto public transport or human powered options or into shared cars. I am disappointed the 10 Year Plan does not include improving walkability in Wellington city and suburbs through even footpaths, safe crossings, better lighting and reduced speeds near schools and early childhood education centres. Wellingtonians consulted by LGWM were vocal in concerns over climate change and on the need for more public transport, moving away from diesel and other fossil fuels powering vehicles, more support for cycling and walking. The plan should have more of this.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I support sustainability and innovation and flexible options for entertainment facilities rather than sinking millions into limited use facilities like a Movie Museum. Locals and visitors benefit from pop up services and facilities such as food trucks, night markets, the ice skating ring, the Festival Club on the waterfront and festivities such as HomeGrown and Lux Light Festival and Pasifika and Diwali. We also need to protect green space and walkable areas with service outlets like Wellington's waterfront. More Smart Cities with sensors for air and traffic and eventually tagging in entertainment too with either apps or screens for what's on where. This could feature pop up entertainment like buskers and wildlife alerts like dolphins in the harbour.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

More flexibility and opportunities for community and professional arts as well as coordinated events and activities. Provide venues and a funding base and encourage people to apply for a slot. Also support new creative arts and technology initiatives like computer game design and film-making and virtual and

augmented reality initiatives like ProjectR. Encourage and fund more open use of facilities like Te Auaha and Toi Whakaari.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Absolute top should be addressing climate change and coastal erosion. A concerted environmental plan including reduction, re-use, re-purposing, reduction and rubbish as last resort should be rolled out and partner with schools and workplaces. Fund educators and projects. Make transport decisions based on least harm to environment and people. Cancel the airport runway project. Next up, think of diversity of people. Continue commitments Mayor gave on improving accessibility of city and awareness and responsiveness for disabled people and their families. Only 71% of our buses are disability friendly, that's not good enough. WCC should advocate on disability issues. Continue to roll out knowledge of NZ Sign Language and get accessibility audits of council buildings and facilities. Similarly WCC should honour Te Tiriti o Waitangi and introduce a Te Reo Mēori policy and actions including WCC's own buildings, signs and websites.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

I had difficulties with accessibility and format of the 10 year Plan documents although I appreciated the efforts (after my repeated requests). The attached document shows my comments made on the Plan draft itself. These are shown in the attached edited copy in red. In my view, central to preparing for Wellington's future is the need to raise awareness of, and action on, climate change and what that means in terms of sea level rise, extreme weather events and coastal erosion over the next 60 or so years. Infrastructure investment planning needs to account for greater costs and pressures especially in coastal areas and with higher overall construction costs and pressures. The proposed Movie Museum and airport runway both represent significant risks in terms of high financial and environmental costs, with inflated estimates of their economic benefits. Both should be cancelled and funding steered towards more flexible entertainment initiatives and more sustainable transport options. Diversify rather than expand.

NAME: Chandrakala Yogeswaran	SUBURB: Hutt Valley	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---	-------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	0
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	0
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	0
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	0
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

I agree that strengthening transport infrastructure is an important part of improving the city's resilience but it is also important to expand or provide alternative solutions to congested traffic zones for example - Wellington CBD to the airport. The general resistance from the public, their intentions to preserve heritage building and their resistance to build motorways in certain areas will not help to tackle the transport issues. We are facing an early stages of transport issues here and considering the growth of this city we certainly need an alternative approach.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Why do we have to spend millions to strengthen cultural facilities every ten years? I am curious to know why cultural facilities need this much money to strengthen? Why we didn't build the facilities that doesn't need high maintenance?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

***The city need more GP facilities - common issue among new arrivals*Increasing shopping malls would help elderly citizens to engage or socialize with others. The technology is growing; young generation could cope with the technology but not the older generation. Wellington is a live- able, friendly and safer city, at the same time we cannot deny the fact that older generations are suffering in isolation. I guess the future of the city relies on people too not only infrastructure, arts and culture. *Affordable housing - affordable housing is definitely not 500,000\$ house! May be worth considering old style family benefits in a modern way where the families can capitalize towards a house (just a thought!) *Increasing apprenticeship programmes**

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Laurie Foon	Berhampore	Organisation	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	
Wastewater network improvements	
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	
Building accelerometers	
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	
Security of water supply	
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>To further support reducing waste by 1/3 over the next 9 years we believe a move to a circular economy approach will significantly contribute to this reduction. The current dominant model for economic activity all over the world is one of 'take, make, waste'. Raw materials are extracted for production. But the vast majority of those materials are wasted at the end of the product's life. This approach is polluting our planet and critically depleting our natural resources. The circular economy is a truly sustainable alternative. In a circular economy the lifecycle of materials is maximised. The use of those materials is optimised. At the end of a product's life all its materials are reutilised. This is achieved by keeping materials circulating in discreet flows. Biological materials that can be safely composted or otherwise returned to the environment circulate in one system. Technical materials like plastics, metals and petrochemical-based products circulate in another system. Where these materials are combined in a single product, it is done in such a way that the product can be easily dissembled to return the materials to the flows. A Sustainable Business Network research report shows Auckland could be \$8.8 billion better off in 2030 if the city makes the transition to a circular economy, therefore Wellington must also be in the running to make significant savings by adopting a circular economy approach to waste, as well as quickly achieving the goal of reducing our waste by 1/3 over the next 9 years.</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
---	------------------

Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	
Do you have any other comments?	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	
Introduction of weekend parking fees	
Let's Get Wellington Moving	
Transport-related initiatives	
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>We commend the WCC proposal to build the network in 20 years rather than 35, but encourage you to be braver by implementing it faster. We need safe cycling infrastructure on key routes NOW. With the right cycle infrastructure, you would enable large numbers of people to start commuting by bike from outlying suburbs – especially considering the rise of e-bikes, which make Wellington's hilly suburbs much easier to tackle. This would achieve the goals of reducing pollution, congestion, carbon (help move us toward reducing 80% of emissions by 2050 as in the Low Carbon Plan) and contribute to improved health and well-being. We also support any upgrading of public transport infrastructure which will encourage more people to use public transport over single-use vehicles that create congestion and pollution.</p>	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	
Wellington Zoo upgrades	
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	
Additional support for the arts	
Investment in the arts	

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Craig Jenkin	Miramar	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Sustainable growth,Housing,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Oppose
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Oppose
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Oppose
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
John Ranta	Wadestown	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	
Wastewater network improvements	
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	
Building accelerometers	
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	
Te Whare Oki Oki	

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Community-building

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
John Ranta	Wadestown	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	
Wastewater network improvements	
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	
Building accelerometers	
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	
Te Whare Oki Oki	

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Community-building

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Clint Betteridge	SUBURB: Other	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment, Arts and culture, Sustainable growth, Housing

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Sacha Green	Mount Cook	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Transport, Arts and culture, Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Oppose
Wellington Housing Strategy	Oppose
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

I acknowledge the pressures on our city as the population grows and people face increasing difficulty accessing affordable rentals and buying a home. I support the Council having an active role in using the levers available to it to increase the availability of quality, warm, safe, dry housing that is affordable and that supports positive community development. My concern is that the Council's preferred option of selling off some of its existing housing stock and land to increase the availability of affordable housing may have a detrimental long-term impact on the Council's capacity and commitment to provide social housing to the city's most vulnerable families and individuals. I have opposed the Special Housing Investment Plan and Wellington Housing Strategy on this basis - and more generally because I think people need more information to be able to make informed decisions about the options presented. Wellington City Council has a reputation for its social housing programme including international recognition and awards for Excellence in Social Housing, Leading Community Engagement Practice, Tenant Led Initiative and Inspirational Team Member. Much of this has been because of the commitment to community development and empowerment of tenants, alongside the provision of bricks and mortar. In the past six months we have seen signs that this focus is shifting; however, there has been a lack of transparency about this change. The award winning Community Action Team who are part of City Housing has all but disappeared, and there appears to have been a dramatic shift in the culture of the Council's housing team with a much harsher approach in its engagement with tenants and a lack of communication with tenants about what's going on. Examples include: the 2017 tenant review process was handled very poorly with tenants being asked for information without clear explanation of what was wanted and why; tenants felt their privacy was being interfered with through requests for full bank statements (when only details of income were needed); there was a lack of support provided to tenants to complete the process despite the clear vulnerabilities of the priority tenant groups (refugee and migrants, people with mental health issues, literacy issues, etc); tenants being sent letters indicating rent increases and potential evictions which caused considerable stress and anxiety; tenants being subjected to 'welfare visits' without clear and transparent processes; being told they have too many possessions, or too many boxes on the floor, or too many chests of drawers, or that they are causing health and safety issues without clear guidelines or natural justice processes; tenants being taken to the Tenancy Tribunal rather than attempting a problem-solving approach. This includes the recent phenomenon of tenants being taken to the Tribunal for parking in the wrong places within tenant parking areas often young mothers with small children trying to manage getting children indoors when no parking is available. Having reviewed the Tenancy Tribunal decisions online I found approximately 40 applications by WCC City Housing since the beginning of the year, including 4 on one day that all related to tenant parking issues. Having more affordable housing in Wellington is a sound objective and one which I wholeheartedly support, but this should not be about diminishing services in our city that are aimed at assisting those who are the most vulnerable. Social housing tenants should have the opportunity to be housed, not just adequately, but to create homes in the context of supportive community and in proximity to community services that improve well-being. Having an active (and empathetic) community development programme focused on the Council's social housing tenants is a key aspect of this. To this end I also submit that the Council should also ensure that support is given to community organisations that promote and enhance community well-being (a goal that will hopefully soon be reinstated as a statutory purpose of local government). WCC needs to be more transparent about its proposed housing plans in order to get a clear mandate from the community. The housing proposal in the Long-term Plan is upbeat and makes it seem like it's win-win ie, social housing + affordable housing, but we need to know what this really means before signing off on it. How will Council meet its commitments to upgrade existing social housing and maintain at least the same social housing capacity? How will Council maintain its commitment to social housing and do this in a way that acknowledges and supports the complex needs of some social housing tenants? What is affordable housing? Who will get to access it? How will Council ensure land or properties sold off remain in the supply of affordable housing in the long-term? I support the focus placed on reducing homelessness in Wellington and see this as being significantly tied to the Council's commitment to provide social housing and to combine this with an investment in community development. I also believe that much can be achieved by supporting key organisations working with vulnerable individuals and providing spaces in the city (particularly the inner city) where people can go without cost or fear of judgement and can be given opportunities to engage with services that can assist in increased well-being. This needs to be more than (and more compassionately framed than) day activities for beggars as was described in the media in March.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>I do not support the proposed investment of \$165 million into a Movie Museum and Convention Centre as I don't think it passes the line in terms of the current hierarchy of needs in our city. In the context of a housing crisis and increasing social inequality, local government needs to partner with central government, NGOs, and the private sector to prioritise community well-being over bells and whistles. When people's needs are met and their basic well-being is prioritised, communities are more resilient and there is opportunity for creativity and growth.</p>	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Nigel Johnson	Brooklyn	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Neutral
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Neutral
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

The city could be vastly improved with the removal of large portions of the street parking. The council is worried that this would be unpopular but they could replace it with council run parking buildings.

NAME: Katrina	SUBURB: Mornington	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION: forum
-------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Housing,Transport,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Increased competition and delivery of services to build an equitable and environmentally concious community with access to sustainable work opportunities, leasure activities and creative spaces. Resilient infrastructure for water, transport and communications is vital.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Anything around resilience and environment is good - should be holistic view so that spending on these areas isn't undermined by things like airport extensions/more flights.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Modern thinking with support for more cycling as well as all the other non-car forms of personal transport that are emerging. We don't need more roads, we need space and safety for non-vehicle travellers.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

If we are trying to get more people flying in then we need to understand that sooner or later aviation emissions need to be accounted for somewhere and the cost of flying has to increase massively so tourist numbers could plummet.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	<p>Strongly oppose</p>
--	------------------------

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Thomas LaHood	Brooklyn	Organisation	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Arts and culture,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Housing,Transport

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--	--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--	--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Neutral

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

--	--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Barbarian Productions Ltd.

111 Mornington Road, Wellington, New Zealand
ph +64 21 1827852 email thomas@barbarian.co.nz

We support the Decade of Culture. Thank you for giving art and culture such a clear endorsement. We love seeing Wellington as a centre for culture and the arts, and for many important NZ artists it is our beloved home.

Barbarian Productions, as a CNZ-funded Kahikatea organisation, were not long ago in the poverty loop of many independent artists in this city. As our organisation strengthens, we feel a responsibility to keep growing the independent arts sector, rather than just advancing our own growth. We sympathise with the need for some larger organisations to increase their funding support but are also aware of the direct competition on low resources and therefore the impact this may have on initiatives which support the sustainability of the independent sector. We would like to see the independent arts sector supported and the larger organisations investigate their own growth cycle.

We are driven by a question: what does real growth in the arts look like? How do we as larger organisations support the growth at the grassroots of the sector? Could there be a time when we move out of the constant funding structure to free up funding for emerging companies?

We believe it is all of our responsibility (funding bodies, industry organisations and artists) to protect the economic sustainability of being a practicing artist. We wholeheartedly believe in building a robust infrastructure for the arts in Wellington and see the opportunity for Wellington to be a national leader in this regard. But if the artists are not living sustainably, then our sector is not succeeding.

We support the CNZ submission. We want to sound a key note though of supporting the independent sector, which is the lifeblood of culture in the city and over-delivers on extremely minimal resources. This is the part of the sector which needs urgent attention. We want positive growth and progress. We join in to this conversation with some practical solutions which we would love to partner in offering to our sector. We want to offer solutions to the frequently cited problems.

We therefore have identified the following initiatives which would benefit the sector as a whole:

- Paid mentorships which upskill the industry and keep us all operating at high standards, reducing sector burn-out and easing the transition from tertiary training into the industry. This initiative allows professional development thus increasing income strands for emerging artists, whilst supporting the professional consultancy of experienced mentors.

- Living Wage for artists (incl. a survey of what independent artists are currently paid)
- Arts organisations are required to support the independent sector with their programs and initiatives eg. if the Movie Museum is built, what does it feed back to independent artists? Is there a local residency attached?
- Partnering with local businesses to grow capability and professional development – for independent companies, artists AND larger arts organisations, since we all need to keep growing
- Short business up-skilling course for artists and growing companies eg. as currently taught at Victoria University via the MFA – many artists do not have basic small business skills
- Accelerator program for emerging artists and companies (already discussed with Justin Lester) - a two year professional development for arts companies in rapid growth

Furthermore, we believe that earthquake strengthening for key heritage public buildings should not be seen as arts funding. The town hall is an important city venue that personally as a well-established Wellington company we have NEVER performed because it is too expensive for us to access, although we have attended many wonderful civic events there. This is not going to benefit many independent artists in Wellington city. We agree with Sam Trubridge’s point below:

“Development of large venues/facilities will not grow the capacity for innovation and experimentation in the sector. These venues support conventional approaches to performance that are not attractive to artists working in ways that are contemporary, relevant, and unique (but neither should these spaces be left to fall into ruin...)”

Thank you once again for the opportunity to submit our views to the ten year plan. We are passionate about our city, and are very proud to think of the next ten years having an active focus on arts and culture. We would like to be part of a growth cycle for the arts that sees our sector more empowered, more autonomous, and applying our creative spark to become more entrepreneurial thinkers. There is an opportunity to partner with like-minded socially conscious businesses in the city to create a robust sector where the arts help us express our compassionate, humane identity, and set Pōneke apart as a national leader of healthy and sustainable arts models. Let’s build a path ahead that really works!

Sincerely,

Jo Randerson (Artistic Director),
 Thomas LaHood (Director)
 Rachael Mansfield (General Manager)
 BARBARIAN PRODUCTIONS LTD.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Chris McDowall	Newtown	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Housing,Transport,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Improved resilience and capacity for Wellington's fresh water supply is essential. The 'big one' will arrive one day and we need to be prepared.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

You can't compromise on stuff like providing decent social housing, and places for homeless people to stay. And Wellington needs good apartments that will be pleasant/healthy to live in. Sprawling suburbs not the way to go.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Scenario B from 'let's get Wellington moving' should be a bare minimum for Wellington in the next 3-4 years.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

It's important to invest in good planning and I can see why keeping a source of aggregate close to the city is a bonus. Ambivalent about the zoo upgrades, it seems pretty ok to me at the moment. However I do not think we need a new convention centre in Wellington. Te Papa and all the various hotels should be sufficient. As for the Peter Jackson movie museum stuff, I think that what with the Weta Workshops display in Miramar and Nga Taonga Sound and Vision the film industry in Wellington is doing ok. Could give them a special display at the Wellington city museum instead. While I haven't read the business case it smells like a vanity project. Focus on stuff like earthquake resilience and cycling & public transport infrastructure instead.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I support strengthening the St James, Wellington museum and libraries, pools the zoo etc. However the price tag for the town hall seems over the top at 88 million. If a new build can be done for under 40-50 million then that would be a better option

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Liz Springford	Berhampore	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Risk reduction is top priority. Wellington's climate-damaging emissions to be net zero by 2030s in order to limit global warming to a fair and safe 1.5°C. Rates are better spent reducing this risk, because there are real limits to how much we can adapt. Humans are the biggest threat as we damage the climate that also sustains Wellington's biodiversity.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I strongly support creating new housing as quickly as we can in Wellington - including measures such as office conversions and temporary structures (even modified containers and tiny houses parked on public land) that can be quickly completed this year, to ease the housing stress on too many Wellingtonians. Please work with the University of Otago to put a strong Rental Warrant of Fitness in place this year. And thank you for supported living options for our most vulnerable homeless people - they deserve decent housing and I would be happy to have such accommodation in my neighbourhood. I do strongly believe consents for renovation and new housing need to ensure this housing will be affordable to live in - creating homes that require little or no energy to warm or cool sufficiently. From this year, we also have to stop renovating and building in areas that are high risk this century for sea level rise, flooding and slips.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I want to see safe cycling routes for all ages and abilities across our city within 1-2 years please! We have been talking about this for too long! There's still too many areas where I feel unsafe on my bike, let alone feeling comfortable about children on their bikes. Choosing to bike or walk has to be safer than driving a car - in the short term as well as the long term. This LTP has to end with us knowing we've turned the corner in getting emissions to safe trajectory downwards before it's too late. Let's Get Welly Moving failed to apply WCC's Low Carbon Plan, and each of the four scenarios jumbled increased road spending with increased active and public transport - completely ignoring the fact that the fastest way to decongest our roads is to invest in decent active and public transport, including car share.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

By 'sustainable', I mean growth that doesn't destabilise our climate even further, growth that sits within our planetary limits, and protects the most vulnerable Wellingtonians, reducing the growing wealth gaps between us. Growth that leaves the next generation as well off as my baby boomer generation, and the generations to follow. Yes, we need more housing, but let's make sure we use our land for affordable housing, not big houses, nor housing that will be costly to live in as we start to put a price on emissions. Let's not build or renovate housing that's in areas at risk of flooding, sea level rise or slips. Let's avoid investment in tourist attractions that rely on high emissions travel.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Oppose
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture matter, especially as an expression of the diversity of people who call this city home. But let's not tie ourselves to relying on high emissions tourism travel, nor strengthen buildings to quake-proof, if we're not also taking strong steps to reduce our climate risk - by creating a net-zero-emissions capital city in 2030s. By the way, Christchurch City Council has committed to net zero emissions by 2030 for Council operations - time to catch up with Christchurch please?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Oppose
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Appreciate extra funding for makara peak, maybe further walking and cycling tracks could be added to town belt areas, which could help with predator trapping (as well as outdoor recreation)	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	

Do you have any other comments?

You can't bring the cycling master plan soon enough. In the mean time when you add features to roads such as the Surrey st roundabout in Tawa, make them safe for cyclists thanks.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	
Wellington Zoo upgrades	

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Joel Miller	Thorndon	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

We need to make sure that we are using the limited supply of land in Wellington efficiently. More intense housing development is needed, to create walkable and bikeable communities, make public transport investment more viable, and lessen car dependence (and the environmental, social, and health costs of car dependence). Rates in Wellington city should be applied to the unimproved value of land rather than the full valuation. This will encourage the efficient use of land. Unimproved land should be developed to provide housing, and higher density housing should be built in desirable locations, such as near public transport corridors.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

It is really important that Wellington has a joined up cycling network. The piecemeal approach at the moment isn't good enough. We need to plan and build the connected safe-cycling network, using a consistent best-practice design. At the moment there seems to be too much local consultation and pandering the whims of small groups of locals. We wouldn't allow progress on roads to be hamstrung like this. This is not the way to plan a city-wide transport network. Wellingtonians support greater investment in cycling. Be bold and make it happen. All Council-owned parking spaces should be priced according to the demand, so that there is a target of 85% occupancy on each block. This is called demand-responsive pricing. It depoliticises the issue of parking prices, ensures the most efficient use of this public resource, and maximises the revenue stream that should be directly reinvested in the community. It also helps decongest inner city streets as drivers will no longer need to circle the block looking for a park. There will always be one available on every street.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Alex	Newtown	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
I note the following:- an investment in core infrastructure in Shelly Bay will not help Wellington to better cope with storms and flooding, I do not support this element of the proposal. I would rather invest in making stormwater network improvements at places like the Basin Reserve and Kilbirnie.- solution to improve resilience of transport corridors should also include mass plantings to retain banks.- large storms affect overhead power supply, I support greater investment in the long term to put power supply underground, which can be coordinated with other infrastructure maintenance to create efficiency	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support

Te Whare Oki Oki

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Absolutely NO to Special Housing Areas or Accords or whatever you want to call them. And I will not support a review of the District Plan that would allow multi-storey apartment blocks to be built alongside hundred year old single level homes in residential areas. You will not remove the level playing field in terms of resource consenting, the District Plan and RMA are not to be changed or skirted around in favour of new, large developments.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Neutral

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Support

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

I am in favour of weekend parking fees, and support the proposed level of \$2.50 per hour. Even better if you can persuade parking companies like Wilson Parking to match it. I also strongly support the desire to improve transport in the city and responded to the LGWM consultation in late 2017.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Oppose

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Reservoir in the retired part of the Horokiwi quarry ?Please put more resourcing into monitoring resource consent compliance to avoid debacles like the Mary Potter Hospice apartments and don't touch the height limits laid out in the District Plan!

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Please invest in the Opera House also, where facilities are in dire need of improvement. Please also put in new money to support arts organisations. The 'additional funding' mentioned in the 10-year plan is simply a continuation of existing funding! The terminology used fools no one.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I would be happy to have a further 0.50% rates increase if it means reducing borrowings.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Sam Donald	Brooklyn	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
More should be spent on addressing the causes of climate change to minimise future costs of dealing with the effects	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Council should look at opportunities to partner with the community on multi-unit housing developments. Developers aren't interested in medium-density projects (the 'missing middle' as it's becoming known in Australia) as Resource Consents are overly difficult and expensive to obtain - yet this is what the city needs to accommodate a growing population in a sustainable, affordable way. Co-housing groups are ready to develop sustainable, quality buildings but they don't have ready access to land or seed capital. WCC could help facilitate great buildings by making land available and/or by underwriting funding with zero or low interest loans to facilitate site purchase and professional design costs etc.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Given that the cost benefit ratios for walking and cycling investment are so great, I would like to see even higher investment in their infrastructure. I would like to see Rapid Transit in the form of Light Rail implemented in Wellington before any further \$ are spent upgrading the capacity of SH1. I would like to see roadside parking removed from arterial roads to provide more space for cycling and pedestrian infrastructure, including generous shared spaces as appropriate, along with more space for public transport. I would like to see a prohibition on mandatory parking requirements in new developments, alongside support and encouragement of transit orientated development alongside rapid transit and rail infrastructure. I would like to see separated cycle lanes implemented between the CBD and Brooklyn before the planned years 4-10 as the current situation with the heavy vehicles heading to and from the three landfill sites is extremely dangerous.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Not sure that the \$ being spent on strengthening the Town Hall are good value for money, compared to the other heritage buildings up Cuba St which are at risk of demolition without Council support for restrengthening.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The Council should be instigating cycling infrastructure faster, with more in-house experienced professionals able to make good decisions and stick with them, not be worried about a vocal minority opposing sustainable city development that will reduce congestion and improve the health and wellbeing of a vast number of residents.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Liz Willmott	Newtown	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Transport,Housing,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Transport, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	Neutral
--	---------

Do you have any other comments?

My submission is in regard to social housing. The foresight of past councils and elected representatives in establishing significant housing stock and social housing areas is a credit to Wellington and one of the features which brings diversity and cultural integration and understanding to our city centre and suburbs. To lose this as well as the ability to care for our own in need would be a great loss. Those who live in these homes are not a burden on the city as some might think and contribute a great deal, through their labour, their service and the life that families bring to the city centre where many could otherwise not afford to live. While the plan is well rationalised and paints the only other option presented as a poor one, I have concerns that sale of land or gradual change of use is often irreversible and goes against the explicit intent of those responsive for setting it aside. In addition I find it concerning that government and councils are moving towards public private partnerships. While not bad in principle, you only have to read "rich dad, poor dad" to realise that external parties are often just in it for the money. Overall Wellington city council and their team provide a very good standard of to tenants and level of care for their wellbeing. Including social wellbeing. I am not aware of other social housing providers who do this better or at a similar scale. If others are interested for money then why can't the council make similar returns in some areas with clear clauses around time frame for return to social housing rather than selling. It also seems that the ring fencing of social housing funds is being used as a reason for not investing additional funds. However the crown's intent around enforcing the ring fencing of housing funds was most likely to prevent the funds being taken out and spent on other projects as had happened in the past leaving housing stock degraded. Rather than prevent funds being put in. The figures are millions but we also need to be realistic that many single house properties in Wellington are now worth close to \$1M on their own. If we are to remain a city of life, families and culture rather than a city of commuters we need to retain space in the close suburbs and heart of the city for people who help to bring these, not just those who can afford it. Your plan could be better and has the potential to just make a few individuals a lot more wealthy rather than achieving the intent of those who have gone before us. Please don't be short sighted in this matter.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Waste reduction and rubbish systems.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Chris White	Hataitai	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Mountain biking. \$1m is not enough investment in Makara.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Sophie Jerram	SUBURB: Vogeltown	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: forum
-------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Arts and culture,Resilience and environment,Housing,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--	--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--	--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

0

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Support

Do you have any other comments?

--	--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

The attached document is the updated submission for the Wellington Independent Arts Trust (WIAT), submitted earlier by Mark Amery. We ask that this more recent version (which includes changes from overseas Trustees) be accepted and the former document disposed of. Thank you very much



We as Wellington Independent Arts Trust, after discussion with other platforms representing a large sector of independent arts practice in Wellington would like to commend Wellington City and Mayor Lester on wanting to champion the city as a capital of culture and its intentions for a decade of culture. Wellington has changed considerably over the last 10-15 years and as you will be aware, accommodation and spaces for independent artists and those who are not salaried, to rehearse and create work are increasingly scarce. We want to work with you to support artists living and working in the city and presenting their work in new ways.

We therefore submit the following:

- Off-cited cultural heroes like our own Gaylene Preston, Taika Waititi, Jemaine Clement, Brett McKenzie, Fran Walsh and Peter Jackson did not come emerge through large festivals or venues, but from the independent arts community. This community continues to over-deliver for minimal funding and support.
- Increased direct funding to the independent arts sector of \$250-\$500K PA to enable proven artists to be paid to develop their work and have development spaces would make an enormous difference to the city's future. The proposed performing arts fund is a good beginning but will not have a major impact at \$70K PA.
- WIAT's planned Embedded Artist programme aims to work with local organisations to build relevant and innovation-building partnerships for artists in order to stay working in an expensive city. We encourage WCC to prioritise projects that demonstrate good practice, as the Embedded Artist does, of paying artists for their time.
- Independent artists/organisations need consistent sector representation and consultation on boards and in the implementation of the city's plans. Involving artists in the design and development of civic projects is recognised internationally (and is being implemented by Dunedin City Council) as key to strong innovative cities. WCC has long expressed interest in placing artists into processes but this has never been implemented. We can help you to do this.
- Local groups and creators offer expertise in events and urban development. When it comes to venues, artists need to be included on boards and steering groups for development and redevelopment of venues such as the Town hall and Convention Centre. There are clear reasons why some venues are not attractive, which WCC events and venues staff may not always grasp. We can help with this linking of sector representation.
- Wellington-based artists and organisations should be the preferred local suppliers to events like NZ Festival / Matariki whilst ensuring this does not slide into parochialism. We recommend the encouragement of curatorial appointment for major events such as Matariki that reflect an understanding of the emerging excellence in the local scene.
- Whilst investing in buildings (Town Hall and St James) provides architectural consistency for the city, the development of large venues/facilities is not the principal way to grow the capacity for innovation and experimentation in the arts sector. These venues support conventional approaches to performance that are not always attractive to artists working in ways that are contemporary, relevant, and unique. This allocation

of funding be represented more accurately in the resilience and building infrastructure budget and not as 'investment in arts and culture'

- We recognise that artists could be supported by a leisure card and accommodation initiatives from Mayor Lester. We commend this and also recommend a full review and open discussion be run to understand reasonable and strategic ways in which WCC support artists to stay in the city.
- Finally, understanding the pressures and issues at different stages of emergence for the independent artist is a priority. This is with whom the future creative city germinates, and did in Wellington in the 1980s and 1990s. In a more challenging property market with more regulations affecting work presentation, Council needs to work proactively with key organisations like our own for the future. The majority of these artists work independently of major organisations and struggle with an infrastructure they report as not as strong for their work as in Auckland. We think WCC should carefully consider strategically where they are best to assist in resources and funding. The ground has shifted enormously in the last 10 years and this needs to be recognised and responded to as a matter of priority, investing in the city's cultural future - the artists themselves.

The sector is keen to work with Wellington City Council if it wants to take the Decade of Culture seriously. We are happy to work with the Council on a summit to flesh out some of these issues. Thanks for responding to our concerns and interests fully.

Gaylene Preston, Jan Bieringa, Anna Brown, Nick Shewring, Sophie Jerram, Mark Amery

Trustees

Wellington Independent Arts Trust

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Submission on Wellington City Council's 2018-28 10 Year Plan: Thank you for the opportunity to provide our feedback on Wellington City Council's 2018-28 ten-year plan (the Plan). Although we are an arts organisation that works nationally and internationally, we have been proudly based in Wellington since being founded by Deirdre Tarrant in 1985. As our company has evolved, we are looking for a new place to call home, and are therefore deeply interested in the environment that Wellington provides for a thriving arts sector. We endorse Creative New Zealand's submission on the Plan and support Option 1 (Increase levels of service). This submission supplements our endorsement of Creative New Zealand's submission with comment on issues we wish to provide particular feedback on. We are delighted that investing in arts and culture is one of the five priority areas for the Council. A vibrant arts sector in Wellington would make an important contribution to Wellington being one of the world's most liveable cities and a great place to visit. At the very least, making arts and culture a priority area is a fantastic symbolic move. However, we have some reservations. Although the aim to embark on a Decade of Culture that will emphasise and enhance the city's unique creative strengths is admirable, we think the Plan could be improved to actually deliver on this goal. We note that the majority

of the planned investment will be in earthquake-strengthening Council-owned facilities. Although this is important, buildings and facilities on their own do not make a cultural city. For a city to credibly claim any status as a cultural capital, it needs to have a thriving arts sector, with arts organisations and artists based in the city, creating work in the city and delivering consistent programmes that engage the city's residents. The increased investment in these areas appears to either be immaterial (\$19,500 per year to the Arts and Culture Fund), repackaged existing funding or focused on 'cultural destination' events that do not necessarily build a 'base' of local audiences and artistic industry. On page 42 of your consultation document, you identify a key issue relating to the Arts and Culture priority area, that we strongly agree with: 'we can't stand still. Other cities are investing and Wellington is now facing increased competition to its reputation. To secure it, we need to build on our strengths and improve our offering. [emphasis added]. We would encourage Council to consider amending the Plan to ensure that its investment does not stand still in the areas that will provide the kind of deep, year-round cultural vibrancy to Wellington that genuinely adds to the daily quality of residents' lives. As such, we suggest that Council consider: Refreshing its arts and culture strategy in collaboration with the wider arts sector and other related sectors (we support Creative New Zealand's suggestion of a potential wider Creative City Strategy). Increasing its additional support for the arts to support Wellington-based arts organisations to create programmes of work in Wellington; and Substantially increasing funding for the Arts and Culture Fund. With regards to the proposed investment in strengthening cultural facilities, we strongly urge Council to ensure that the strengthened facilities and all Council facilities are available to arts organisations at affordable rates. We also recommend that Council review its other existing assets as part of this process, with a lens to consider whether they could be used by arts organisations or individual artists as rehearsal, studio and/or performance spaces. We share Council's ambitions for the role of arts and culture in Wellington's future and intend to contribute constructively to any further work that Council does to further these aims. About Footnote New Zealand Dance Footnote New Zealand Dance is a significant part of the cultural experience for many thousands of New Zealanders. For more than 30 years, Footnote has presented contemporary dance as a real reflection of our New Zealand identity in theatres, schools and the community. As a registered charitable trust, Footnote New Zealand Dance is funded by Creative New Zealand under the Toi Uru Kahikatea programme, and also receives support from Wellington City Council, Wellington Community Trust, a family of individual givers or Supporters, and various other sponsorships and grants from community and gaming trusts. Footnote's main national touring seasons are supported by a range of other programmes; Dance-in-Education, professional development workshops, studio showings, performance in galleries and collaborations with other arts partners such as Cubadupa, The Performance Arcade, The New Zealand Fringe Festival, Lemis Festival, Chinese New Year and the World of Wearable Arts Awards. Footnote has been building its international profile over the years and are currently developing a co-production with Chinese dance company Guangdong Modern Dance Company that will tour China in November 2018. These partnerships fit with Wellington City Council's goal of raising the region's international profile as a creative centre. Yours sincerely, The Footnote New Zealand Dance Board

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission on Wellington City Council's 2018-28 10 Year Plan:

1. Thank you for the opportunity to provide our feedback on Wellington City Council's 2018-28 ten-year plan ("the Plan").
2. Although we are an arts organisation that works nationally and internationally, we have been proudly based in Wellington since being founded by Deirdre Tarrant in 1985. As our company has evolved, we are looking for a new place to call home, and are therefore deeply interested in the environment that Wellington provides for a thriving arts sector.
3. We endorse Creative New Zealand's submission on the Plan and support Option 1 ('Increase levels of service'). This submission supplements our endorsement of Creative New Zealand's submission with comment on issues we wish to provide particular feedback on.
4. We are delighted that investing in arts and culture is one of the five priority areas for the Council. A vibrant arts sector in Wellington would make an important contribution to Wellington being one of the world's most liveable cities and a great place to visit. At the very least, making arts and culture a priority area is a fantastic symbolic move.
5. However, we have some reservations. Although the aim to 'embark on a Decade of Culture that will emphasise and enhance the city's unique creative strengths' is admirable, we think the Plan could be improved to actually deliver on this goal.
6. We note that the majority of the planned investment will be in earthquake-strengthening Council-owned facilities. Although this is important, buildings and facilities on their own do not make a cultural city.
7. For a city to credibly claim any status as a cultural capital, it needs to have a thriving arts sector, with arts organisations and artists based in the city, creating work in the city and delivering consistent programmes that engage the city's residents. The increased investment in these areas appears to either be immaterial (\$19,500 per year to the Arts and Culture Fund), repackaged existing funding or focused on 'cultural destination' events that do not necessarily build a 'base' of local audiences and artistic industry.
8. On page 42 of your consultation document, you identify a key issue relating to the Arts and Culture priority area, that we strongly agree with:

... **we can't stand still.** Other cities are investing and Wellington is now facing increased competition to its reputation. To secure it, we need to build on our strengths and improve our offering. [emphasis added].
9. We would encourage Council to consider amending the Plan to ensure that its investment does not stand still in the areas that will provide the kind of deep, year-round cultural vibrancy to Wellington that genuinely adds to the daily quality of residents' lives.

10. As such, we suggest that Council consider:
 1. Refreshing its arts and culture strategy in collaboration with the wider arts sector and other related sectors (we support Creative New Zealand's suggestion of a potential wider Creative City Strategy).
 2. Increasing its additional support for the arts to support Wellington-based arts organisations to create programmes of work in Wellington; and
 3. Substantially increasing funding for the Arts and Culture Fund.
11. With regards to the proposed investment in strengthening cultural facilities, we strongly urge Council to ensure that the strengthened facilities and all Council facilities are available to arts organisations at affordable rates.
12. We also recommend that Council review its other existing assets as part of this process, with a lens to consider whether they could be used by arts organisations or individual artists as rehearsal, studio and/or performance spaces.
13. We share Council's ambitions for the role of arts and culture in Wellington's future and intend to contribute constructively to any further work that Council does to further these aims.

About Footnote New Zealand Dance

15. Footnote New Zealand Dance is a significant part of the cultural experience for many thousands of New Zealanders. For more than 30 years, Footnote has presented contemporary dance as a real reflection of our New Zealand identity in theatres, schools and the community. As a registered charitable trust, Footnote New Zealand Dance is funded by Creative New Zealand under the Toi Uru Kahikatea programme, and also receives support from Wellington City Council, Wellington Community Trust, a family of individual givers or Supporters, and various other sponsorships and grants from community and gaming trusts.
16. Footnote's main national touring seasons are supported by a range of other programmes; Dance-in-Education, professional development workshops, studio showings, performance in galleries and collaborations with other arts partners such as Cubadupa, The Performance Arcade, The New Zealand Fringe Festival, Lōemis Festival, Chinese New Year and the World of Wearable Arts Awards.
17. Footnote has been building its international profile over the years and are currently developing a co-production with Chinese dance company Guangdong Modern Dance Company that will tour China in November 2018. These partnerships fit with Wellington City Council's goal of raising the region's international profile as a creative centre.

Yours sincerely,

The Footnote New Zealand Dance Board

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
---------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

I submitted my submission around 4pm today and forgot to attach two other documents. these are attached

Making great hockey happen

Phone: 04 389 3337
Fax: 04 389 3130
Email: info@wellingtonhockey.org.nz
Website: www.wellingtonhockey.org.nz

Wellington
Berhampore
Po Box 2891
9 Mt Albert Road

Wellington Hockey Association



Making great hockey happen

Wellington Hockey Association's
Strategic Plan 2015 - 2020





Wellington Hockey Association's Strategic Plan 2015-2020

Our Vision: Hockey is the sport of choice for Wellingtonians
Our Mission: Making great hockey happen

OUTCOMES BY 2020

More and better people supporting hockey

- 80% retention of Wellington Hockey coaches and umpires, at all levels
- 80% of stakeholders rate Wellington Hockey's performance as excellent or very good

More people playing hockey, more often

- More than 15,000 participants involved in Wellington Hockey programmes
- 5,250 registered members

Wellington teams winning, more often

- Wellington teams consistently winning at all levels
- 20% of Blacksticks players are from the Wellington region

Effective partnerships that benefit the hockey community

- 200,000 cash reserves position
- 25% more turf space is available to support the growth of hockey across the Wellington region

THE FOUR KEY PRIORITIES OF THE STRATEGIC PLAN ARE:

PEOPLE



PARTICIPATION



PERFORMANCE



PARTNERSHIPS



OUR FOCUS:

- More volunteers supporting hockey at all levels
- High quality coach and umpire workshops are locally delivered to support schools and clubs
- Capable and well supported clubs and schools
- Best practice governance and administration
- A strong and vibrant Wellington Hockey culture

- Strong player growth in targeted communities
- Best practice hockey participation programmes are offered at all levels
- More youth are making the transition from school to club hockey

- Wellington representative teams consistently win national championships
- Comprehensive player, coach and umpire performance pathways
- Clear linkages between high performance and community hockey programmes

- A strong and unified Wellington Hockey brand
- The Wellington Hockey and WRHST partnership provides tangible value to the hockey community
- Strong commercial and funding partnerships
- Quality turf facilities are accessible across the Wellington region
- Wellington is the first choice region to stage international and national events

OUR STRATEGIES:

- A regional plan is developed which clearly articulates how we will recruit, develop and recognise volunteers, at all levels
- More and better workshops will be offered to support volunteers
- Strategies to improve the Wellington Hockey Board and administration team's performance will be prioritised
- Formal and informal opportunities to recognise players, coaches and umpires achievements will be established

- Expand the delivery of our Small Sticks programme across the Wellington region
- Rejuvenation of secondary school competitions and programmes
- Deliver successful national and regional events that increase participation
- Targeted providers (schools and Universities) are supported to deliver progressive hockey programmes and competitions
- Develop programmes that improve linkages between clubs and schools

- Develop transparent talent development pathways and selection processes
- More and better opportunities will be offered to identify and support athletes, coaches and umpires that feed our performance programme
- Opportunities to involve high performance players in the delivery of community hockey programmes will be maximised
- Personalised support for players involved in NHL campaigns and national programmes will be provided

- Opportunities to build the Wellington Hockey brand and profile will be maximised
- Cultivate new partnerships that support the growth and development of hockey across the Wellington region
- Strengthen the hockey community through a coordinated facilities strategy
- Clubs and schools will be supported and actively engaged in Wellington Hockey participation programmes



2017 OUTCOMES

PEOPLE



424 2016
336

Coaches and umpires attended **development workshops** facilitated by the Association

38 2016
29

Capital players delivered **coaching sessions** to support our community hockey programmes

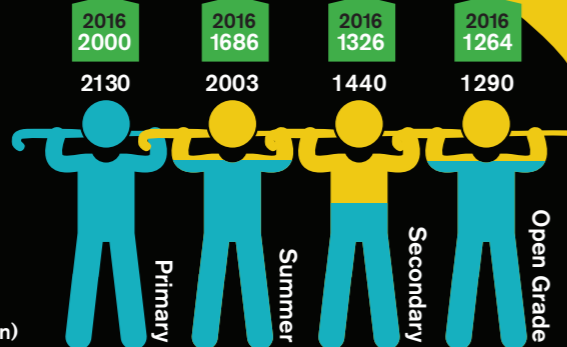
34 2016
22

Wellington based **umpires** and **coaches** were appointed to international or national tournaments

DEMOGRAPHICS

36%

increase in our Winter membership over the past 7 years
(6,863 members in the 2017 season)



PARTICIPATION

13,136 2016
10,090

people involved in Wellington Hockey participation programmes

963 2016
848

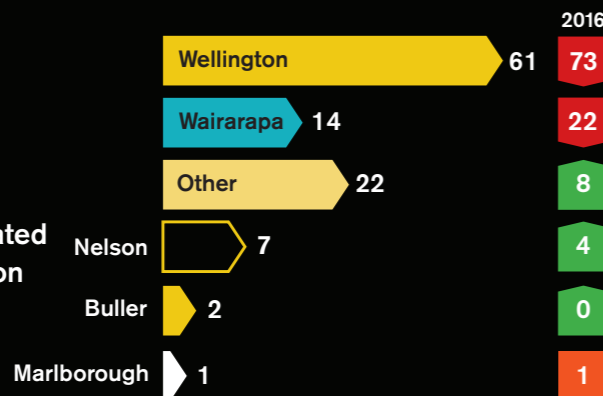
youth participated in Wellington development programmes

Over **400** 2016
370

players (26 teams) attended national tournaments

57%

of Capital players originated from the Wellington region in the 2017 season
(68% in the 2016 season)



PERFORMANCE

47% 2016
44%

of Wellington teams achieved a top 4 placing at national tournaments

8
Capital Players were chosen to represent the **NZ U18 squad**

65 2016
70
players from the Capital region were selected into **New Zealand representative squads**

18,500

people watched the Wellington Hockey Short Corner video series

39,288 2016
33,000

visits to the Wellington Hockey website every month

2507 2016
2176

Wellington Hockey Facebook followers

PARTNERSHIPS

50% 2016
32%

increase in funding and sponsorship income

\$3.4m 2016
\$2.73m

leveraged to support NHS 3 and turf replacement projects

\$335,640 2016
\$250,640

invested into new assets and the Stadium Trusts Capital fund



VOLUNTEERS

494 2016
470

volunteer coaches and umpires were involved in our competitions and programmes



NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
---------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

This is the second attachment to support our submission

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Cycling Master Plan	
Introduction of weekend parking fees	
Let's Get Wellington Moving	
Transport-related initiatives	
Do you have any other comments?	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Planning for growth	
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	
Wellington Zoo upgrades	
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

Strengthening cultural facilities	
Additional support for the arts	
Investment in the arts	
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Charles Dawson	Crofton Downs	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Transport, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Good to see adaptation re stormwater and water supply resilience; this is important as climate change impacts are felt more -- a stronger focus on what the WCC can do over the next decade (and beyond) in adaptive management and mitigation needs to be built into all WCC plans	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Good to see the stronger focus on social housing, rental WoFs [do it! landlords have been tardy] and Te Whare Oki Oki: all preventative or primary measures that save money in the long run and improve health and well-being. We do live in wooden tents and our asthma rates prove it; esp in lower income areas. If anything I'd support more going into social housing. The Community Action Programme within City Housing should have been strengthened, not dissolved. This tenant support and development team was a human and connective face of social housing.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

yes bring on more investment in public transport and cycling; as a cyclist and driver I find Victoria St is so much better after that long road works phase; the separate cycle lane is a help as a cyclist and driver. While not every road is as wide or straight as Vic. St (it's Welly!) I know there are creative solutions around and appreciate the green strips, sharrows and intersection bike boxes.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Some support for start ups and R and D maybe? Central govt probably has more of a role there but WCC may be able to offer something. At present a lot is resting on the movie centre which may work well but is a gamble (it also has a facade that is so blocking; admittedly inside is all about screens and light control but the view from Circa is a sight-line stopper!

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

ka pail tautoko/support the te reo strategy too and would like to see it boosted in terms of more bilingual signage out and about

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Mandy Wong	Houghton Bay	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment, Sustainable growth, Housing, Transport, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
I applaud the Council for front-footing issues of resilience. I hope the ambition of optimally preparing Wellington to bounce back from whatever hits in future us will be treated by successive councils as an ongoing goal, and doesn't fall in priority as the memories of the most recent earthquake or storm recede.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	0
Special Housing Areas	0
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

With respect to SHA's, inner city building conversions and the housing strategy overall, a strong plea to make decisions that support the retention and leverage of heritage character in Wellington's built environment, and that encourage clever and sensitive adaptive re-use of heritage buildings and fabric. Another plea to consider appropriate measures to encourage good quality and character in the design and construction of new buildings, and the appropriate integration of these with existing structures. And yet another to avoid compulsory acquisition of land from private owners

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I have provided feedback in past consultations expressing my scepticism about the smooth functioning of transport hubs, especially (as a disabled person) if I am required to change buses where previously I was not. However, I look forward to being pleasantly surprised!

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I strongly support the general idea of planning for growth but would not want to see revised consent processes removing the opportunity for the public to genuinely influence decision making, especially on significant sites, features or other changes.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Vibrant Wellington - yes!

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Retirement housing...Another comment:I regret that I was unaware of the proposal to build a Chinese garden on Wellington's waterfront before the decision to do so was made by the Council. Had I been, I would have added my voice to those opposing it at the time. However, albeit it now after the fact, I cannot let this opportunity pass to express how puzzled and disappointed I am in the decision to create such an irrelevant and inappropriate feature in a prime location beside the iconic and unique harbour of New Zealand's capital city. My view is not based on racial or ethnic distaste - I am proudly of Chinese ethnicity. I would be equally opposed to the construction of a feature in that location that was strongly characterised by the iconography of, or explicitly identified with, any other nation than Aotearoa. I believe that diversity is a huge strength of modern New Zealand society, and that the more familiar we become with different cultures the more we expand our humanity. So my objection is not to celebrating different ethnicities, it is to the showcasing of another single culture by itself in such a prominent central position in New Zealand's capital. If it's part of a world garden, with distinctive features from many other national gardening traditions, then bring it on! How wonderful that might be! But what has a Chinese garden in particular got to do with Wellington? How will such a development contribute to the "strong sense of identity" included in the "people-centred" outcome of the city's vision? My family has had long associations with Wellington, emigrating here first in 1886, and over all those years my wider whanau has been pleased and proud to be part of and assimilate with (but also, I hope, add to) a richer "New Zealand" culture. I love Wellington, and I hope to live here always. But I love it because it's idiosyncratically itself, Wellington, made up of all its many parts, but more than any of them. It's taken New Zealand long enough to throw off the mentality of being an explicit colony of another country. Let's not start to look like one again by stealth.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Katharine	Kilbirnie	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	Resilience and environment,Housing,Transport,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>I believe that the the biggest priority for Wellington is security of the drinking water supply, and resilient sewage control, particularly after a major event. The city is sitting on major risk in this respect and these two areas need to be addressed as the highest priorities. As far as environmental protection goes, I would like to see the Council fix existing known issues (such as the failing storm water drain under Crawford Road at Naughton Terrace) as a priority, and then new projects commenced. Addition of land to the town belt sounds great, but I simply don't see this as the same priority as protection of the existing environment. Equally I don't beleive that a Council that is in debt has the funding to support owners to get work done on heritage buildings. There is private investment and Trust fund money available for this.</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support

Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Public transport needs to be improved to encourage people to use it. It needs to be more affordable and well connected to get the critical mass using it which is necessary to have acceptable levels of service so people can rely on it. People drive to work in Wellington and pay for parking not because parking is affordable or it's nice to drive in the rush hour - and it's not! They drive in spite of these negatives because public transport costs about the same (or more), and is not frequent or reliable enough yet. Please enable multiple bus/route for all buses in Wellington, combined with train tickets so that people can get to their destination on one ticket across multiple modes - make it easy! Also please have a heart for our Gold Pass users and stop the restriction between 3:30 and 6pm as in Auckland, London and other cities. The evening rush hour is much more staggered, with people travelling over a longer period than in the morning and this restriction on our elderly people is an unreasonable one. Spend the transport money on services which are accessible to ALL demographics in our city and please don't squander it all on cycleways which are accessible to a limited demographic and are not proven to be successful in places where the real issue is bad culture between cyclists and other road users. Address the culture, reduce speed limits in key danger spots, get cyclists into (green) spaces away from heavy traffic and get everyone sharing the existing infrastructure. I'd like to see cost effective methods used (like the tried and tested simple painted lanes) rather than the elaborate Island Bay type of solution which costs millions and serves no-one as it doesn't address the fundamental problem of road user culture. This city has bigger priorities for its limited/borrowed funds than complex, disruptive, inflexible cycleways for the privileged few.</p>	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>There are other much bigger priorities for Wellington City than these 'nice to have' projects. Pick up some of these once debt is cleared. In the meantime let the private and philanthropic sectors help out.</p>	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
--	---------

Additional support for the arts

Neutral

Investment in the arts

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Apart from essential earthquake strengthening work, I think that there are other much bigger priorities for Wellington City than these 'nice to have' projects. Pick up some of these once debt is cleared. In the meantime let the private and philanthropic sectors help out.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	Housing,,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Oppose
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

More emphasis on community connectedness and longer term rental tenures

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan Support

Introduction of weekend parking fees Support

Let's Get Wellington Moving Neutral

Transport-related initiatives Support

Do you have any other comments?

Our lack of cycleways into and through the city is appalling. Need these urgently to encourage more cycling and make it safer.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth Neutral

Movie Museum and Convention Centre Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension Neutral

Wellington Zoo upgrades Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities Support

Additional support for the arts Neutral

Investment in the arts Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Please continue to support mountain biking in our city

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Roger Miller	SUBURB: Kingston	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	
Te Whare Oki Oki	

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Support

Investment in the arts

Support

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Transport, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Including core infrastructure for Shelly Bay in the same question as Miramar stormwater upgrades seems sneaky.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan Support

Introduction of weekend parking fees Support

Let's Get Wellington Moving Support

Transport-related initiatives Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension Neutral

Wellington Zoo upgrades Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities Support

Additional support for the arts Support

Investment in the arts Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Jeff owens	Khandallah	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Neutral
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Neutral
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I support the proposed upgrade to khandallah park and pool

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Dr Tristram Ingham	Paparangi	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment, Housing, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Neutral
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Need focus on infrastructure to support the resilience of disability communities and infrastructure upgrades in support of better disability access.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Definitive action needs to be taken to make a significant proportion of social housing accessible per NZS4121:2001 in the short to medium term.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

The transport infrastructure needs to be upgraded to make it accessible (refer NZS4121:2001)

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

All existing and new tourist attractions/ facilities must comply with NZS4121:2001 Accessibility Standards

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

ALL Council facilities and culture/theatre venues need to be upgraded/retrofitted to meet accessibility standards NZS4121:2001

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Wellington needs a SIGNIFICANT investment in bringing its infrastructure up to modern accessibility standards including NZS4121:2001. This aligns with the high level strategy presented in the current plan, however there is no current reference within the LTP to improving accessibility for the 22% of the Wellington population who report disability (Census 2013)The UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities -to which NZ is a signatory- requires government, and via the Local Government Act 2002, Wellington City Council to take significant steps to ensure the city is accessible and that ALL REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS are made. Failure to do so, officially now constitutes a breach of Human Rights under New Zealand law.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

I wish to appear at a meeting of the full council to make an oral submission with respect to this submission and accessibility within the Long-Term Plan

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust	Vogeltown	Organisation	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Arts and culture, Transport, Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	0
Wastewater network improvements	0
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	0
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	0
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	0
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	0
Inner City Building Conversion	0
Special Housing Vehicle	0
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	0
Let's Get Wellington Moving	0
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	0
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	0
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	0
Wellington Zoo upgrades	0

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust

Wellington City Council Long Term Plan submission

May 2018

Thanks to the Council for inviting submissions to the LTP.

Since it formed in 2014, the Vogelmorn Community Group (VCG) has re-activated the former Bowling Club building and adjacent Council-owned green into a community space and revealed the vibrancy of a supposedly sleepy suburb. The space hosts not only locals, but also specialty users from around Wellington, largely from the arts with performing artists using it as a rehearsal space, and other city-wide groups e.g. the Baha'i or Shia communities, or chefs preparing food for Newtown market, Cuba Dupa and Dragon Boat races.

The venue and its role as a community hub has proven its value to the suburb and city. We note that this and the adjacent Vogelmorn Hall complement the immensely prestigious but expensive-to-refurb, -maintain and of course -hire arts venues in the inner city. This makes it accessible and attractive to independent and emerging or mid-level artists, whether for Fringe and touring shows, Capital E, or programmes and festivals hosted in-house. We also noticed an interesting development at the end of 2017 whereby government agencies including MBIE (Office of the CE), MPI (Animal Exports), Treasury (Legal Team) and Medsafe hired it as a novel yet affordable venue for their end-of-year bash over a more soulless and expensive central venue.

In light of this, we request that the Council:

- a) **note** that the Vogelmorn Precinct including the Bowling Clubrooms is an essential part of the city's ecosystem of facilities generally, and performing arts venues specifically;
- b) **commit** to supporting future VCG requests for assistance in its ongoing work to keep this humble yet precious jewel shining for the city.

Furthermore, the VCG has been actively involved with the participatory design process for the Vogelmorn Hall and green. VCG is enthused by how the community has been engaged by the process so far. As the community sees the designs

prepared by Co-op Cooperative and Wraight + Associates take shape in concrete form, things will get even more exciting.

The main risk is loss of momentum from lack of clear intent and timeline, with resources being diverted away from the Vogelmorn Precinct.

We therefore support the Vogelmorn steering group submission and its requests that the Council:.

- a) **Approve** the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans (appended to this submission) as developed by Co-op Cooperative and Wraight Associates and the Vogelmorn community through the Vogelmorn Precinct co-design process;
- b) **Provide** support for WCC Officers to enable initial prioritised stages of the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans to be funded by WCC in the next one to two years, preferably with an LTP funding allocation or alternatively from within existing ongoing budgets, so that a staged approach can be implemented (refer attached 'Vogelmorn Precinct Stage 1 Works' dated 15 March 2018);
- c) **Agree** to a timeline for the full implementation of the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans, ideally much sooner than seems to currently be envisaged by WCC and include funding within the 2018-2028 LTP for the works (refer attached Preliminary Design Cost Estimate dated 20 Feb 2018 - with allowance to be made for cost escalation);
- d) **Engage** in discussions about long-term governance for the Vogelmorn Precinct.

Thank you for considering our submission!

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
E Novak	Brooklyn	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	Transport,Arts and culture,,,

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly oppose
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Light rail and cycleways not LGWM are the means to mitigate congestion.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	
Wellington Zoo upgrades	

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Andrew Foster	SUBURB: Te Aro	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
-------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



15th May 2018

To the Mayor and Councillors Wellington City Council,

**Submission on the Wellington City Council's Draft 10 year Plan
From Circa Theatre, May 2018**

Circa Theatre wholeheartedly supports our Mayor Justin Lester in his vision for a 'Decade of Culture' and the affirmation of Wellington's status as Cultural Capital of New Zealand.

Circa Theatre supports Option 1: Increased levels of service for arts and culture.

We've been a part of Wellington's vibrant cultural landscape since 1976, when the WCC voted to allow Circa Theatre to lease and operate out of the old Ilotts building on the corner of Harris Street and Jervois Quay, at a peppercorn rental. An enduring tribute to Wellington City Council's impact on arts and culture in Wellington.

Circa was an instant hit, presenting high quality, innovative live theatre for a diverse range of local audiences. This was the beginning of a huge growth in new New Zealand work and writers like Roger Hall led the charge to engage with large audiences, putting unique Kiwi experiences on the stage. Over the years many of New Zealand's leading playwrights have been premiered at Circa, including: Anthony McCarten, Dave Armstrong, Fiona Samuel, Gary Henderson, Lorae Parry, Dean Parker, Pip Hall, and Stuart Hoar, to name but a few.

In 1991 Circa Theatre moved from Harris Street, at the request of the WCC, to its purpose building on the Wellington waterfront. We have recently celebrated Circa's 40th year and entertained our millionth audience member in our new waterfront home.

Circa takes pride in having been a significant voice in establishing Wellington's reputation as New Zealand's home for the arts. And this is because of the dedication of a group professional theatre artists, the Mayor, Councillors and the citizens of Wellington.

t: +64 4 801 7992
f: +64 4 801 7993

1 Taranaki Street
PO Box 968
Wellington 6140

www.circa.co.nz
e: circa@circa.co.nz 241

Circa has strived to be a resilient and sustainable business over the years, but this has been a struggle as Central Government funding has flowed away to Auckland. Circa has suffered a considerable reduction in CNZ funding. As a leader Toi Totara Haemata in 2010 we were funded at a level about \$700,000 per annum for the theatre and its artists but over time that has reduced to \$580,000 well short of our needs to survive.

That happened because of the current funding formula that CNZ uses: whereby they fund only up to 17% of total income including Local Government, sponsorship and in kind support. The size of the population is also a factor. At that time the Wellington City Council funded Circa at \$50,000 later increased to \$75,000. An amount that is gratefully received but did not help to boost our income to any great degree. Circa has tried to keep ticket prices reasonable and costs down. There have been earthquakes and other challenges for Wellington over the last 15 years but Circa has survived.

Circa has recently signed a partnership agreement with Te Papa to ensure a more resilient model and to develop the opportunities we can do together to build a cultural precinct on the waterfront. It is very exciting to be joined with Te Papa and the opportunity to invest in our future with a new cafe and bar and conference opportunities.

We are also looking to develop opportunities to engage with tourists and offer day time shows and performance.

Circa has now nearly completed it's renovations with the kind support of the Wellington City Council, the Regional Amenities Committee, the Lotteries Grants Board and private donors.

We support Option 1: increased levels of service. Because we believe that all the citizens of the region and the children and young people will thrive if Arts and culture are embraced as an essential part of the makeup of our city

Wellington is a city with a long history of supporting creativity, arts and culture. You could say it is in our DNA. We believe that we must invest in arts and culture and accept our identity as the Capital City and the Cultural Capital of New Zealand. If Circa is granted an opportunity of more funding to pull us into a position of more stability we would be able to pursue the strengthening of our artists and theatre makers in the industry to live and work in Wellington. We would be able to offer our audience diversity and fine performance of new New Zealand work and the best of the world. People will say "we saw that in Wellington" Circa has 2 theatres and is open 6 days a week all year round. You do not need to go to Melbourne or Sydney or London. Wellington can offer it's Citizen's a world class selection of high quality performance art.

Thank you,



Andrew Foster
On behalf of the Circa Council

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Community Performing Arts Trust		Organisation	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Arts and culture, Housing, Resilience and environment, Transport, Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	<p>Strongly support</p> <p>Strongly support</p>
--	---

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	0
Let's Get Wellington Moving	0
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	
Wellington Zoo upgrades	

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission to the LTP- Community Performing Arts Trust

We support the general principle of increased funding for the arts and are very happy to see it as a high-level category in the LTP. However we believe the current plan focuses on high-profile artists, acts and venues at the expense of emerging artists (or simply innovative and experimental works by any artists). We think there is an opportunity to go beyond using arts & culture as a branding element for the city, and make a commitment to more diverse, and emerging, artists and work.

We believe it's right to do up the big venues e.g. Town Hall as a city-wide (not just arts) asset. However, wonderful as they are, they don't bear much relation to the grassroots of Wellington performing arts. Venues for entry-level practitioners aren't mentioned in the LTP, nor is support for them generally, as opposed to big prestige acts. But to have a pipeline of high-level talent coming through, you need to have a wide intake of people at the entry point. And support them when they are at a vulnerable stage, where every little bit of money makes a huge difference to capacity, but also self-belief.

Adding \$195,000 to the Arts and Culture Fund over the next 10 years may allow funding of existing contracts to be maintained, but little more. We would like to see more money put into emerging artists, potentially via a separate fund where they are not competing with the established incumbents. Emerging and innovative artists cater for a diversity of audiences that elite acts don't reach, either by content or price.

The Brets, Taikas and Jemaines of tomorrow need nurturing and support today, both with a range of suitable venues to rehearse and perform in, and with support to develop, create and show their work.

Thanks for considering our submission.

NAME: Emma Church	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
-----------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Investing in new residential housing developments, redeveloping existing Council housing sites and working towards high-quality intensification of housing, are opportunities to make changes to the environments which shape our health. Complement the Council's efforts to 'Get Wellington Moving' by also improving the food environment around these new developments. For instance, incentivising healthy food and beverage retailers to operate in these areas; supporting community gardens, edible landscapes and utilisation of berm gardening; and considering the location of food outlets, markets, and supermarkets with fresh produce in development plans.

Transport summary

- Cycling Master Plan
- Introduction of weekend parking fees
- Let's Get Wellington Moving
- Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Continue to promote physical activity and public transport in Wellington City. This can be supported by implementing good urban design principles. For example, people are more likely to walk when they have access to green space and live close to schools and shops; when streets are well connected; and when neighbourhoods are designed to be walkable and safe.¹⁸ Providing safe spaces for pedestrians and cyclists around the central city as part of the 'Let's Get Wellington Moving' programme will help support this. A pro-equity approach could be to extend this programme outside of the central city to Wellington's northern and eastern suburbs.

Sustainable growth summary

- Planning for growth
- Movie Museum and Convention Centre
- Kiwi Point Quarry life extension
- Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

Improve access to affordable healthy food and beverage choices by installing water fountains in parks and sports grounds of high use and by implementing healthy food and beverage policies in council-owned facilities. In the meantime, negotiating food vendor contracts that ensure healthy food and beverage options in any new Council facilities (e.g. the proposed Movie Museum and Convention Centre), will make adoption of a policy easier. Achieving sustainable growth and planning for the impacts of an increasing population in the Council's review of the Wellington Urban Growth Plan and District Plan can be strengthened by prioritising actions that will increase healthy food and beverage options, particularly in new residential and commercial developments, and by continuing to support actions that will improve conditions for walking, cycling and public transport.

Arts and culture summary

- Strengthening cultural facilities
- Additional support for the arts
- Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

15th May 2018
Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140

Tēnā koutou

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a written submission on the Wellington City Council (WCC) Draft Long Term Plan 2018 -2028.

This is a joint submission between Compass Health and Regional Public Health (RPH). Compass Health and Regional Public Health are working together to improve population health and health equity by strengthening coordinated action between primary care and public health.

Compass Health is the PHO responsible for the delivery of essential primary health care services through general practices in Wellington city.

RPH serves the greater Wellington region, through its three district health boards (DHBs): Capital & Coast, Hutt Valley and Wairarapa and is based at the Hutt Valley District Health Board. We work with our community to make it a healthier and safer place to live.

Thank-you for the Long Term Plan consultation document, we appreciated the level of information provided. We have selected to focus on the impacts of preventable chronic diseases such as type 2 diabetes on our communities, and our wish to partner with WCC and others in order to improve health and wellbeing in Wellington.

We are happy to provide further advice or clarification on any of the points raised in our written submission. We request to be heard in support of our written submission. The contact point for this submission is:

Emma Church, Public Health Medicine Registrar (RPH)
emma.church@huttvalleydhb.org.nz, 04 570 9411

Kind regards



Justine Thorpe

**General Manager, Compass
Health**



Peter Gush

Service Manager, RPH

How this submission is structured:

1. Who we are
2. General comments on the Long Term Plan
3. Why we are concerned
4. Working together to improve health and wellbeing

1. WHO WE ARE

Compass Health

Compass Health is a Primary Health Organisation with a network of 61 general practices providing quality primary health care services to around 318,000 people across the Wellington, Porirua, Wairarapa, and Kapiti areas. We work in two health alliances: bilaterally with Wairarapa DHB, and multilaterally with Cosine, and Ora Toa PHOs and Capital & Coast DHB.

Compass Health funds or provides a wide range of services in addition to general practice consultations, including: health promotion, Māori health development, Pacific health services, immunisations, specialist sexual health visits, radiology, mental health interventions, podiatry, support for people with long term conditions, and workforce training & development. Our organisation is primarily sector-facing, focused on supporting general practice, enhancing primary care through practice and preventative population health work and advocating for our network partner practices and their patients.

Compass Health is a charitable trust and is overseen by an independent Board of 11 Trustees. The CEO is Martin Hefford, and Chair Dr Larry Jordan.

Regional Public Health (RPH)

RPH is a sub-regional public health service, working with communities across the greater Wellington region through our three District Health Boards, Capital & Coast, Hutt Valley and Wairarapa. As a service we are a part of the Hutt Valley District Health Board. Our business is public health action – working to improve the health and wellbeing of our population and to reduce health disparities. We aim to work with others to promote and protect good health, prevent disease, and improve quality of life across the population. We are funded mainly by the Ministry of Health and we also have contracts with the District Health Boards and other agencies to deliver specific services. We have 130 staff with a diverse range of occupations, including medical officers, public health advisors, health protection officers, public health nurses, analysts and evaluators.

2. GENERAL COMMENTS ON YOUR LONG TERM PLAN

Compass Health and RPH respect and acknowledge that WCC decisions have a significant impact on health. Preventable diseases such as type 2 diabetes are considerable public health issues in our region, and we want to use this as an opportunity to work with you further and build upon our partnership.

We congratulate WCC on the Council's vision for a people-centred city which is well-connected. In particular, your long-term goals of enhancing community connectedness and ensuring that Wellington city is a healthy, vibrant and affordable place to live, align well with our work and we would welcome the opportunity to work with WCC further in achieving this vision.

We commend the Council on addressing some of the challenges faced by the city and the residents of Wellington in this Long Term Plan 2018 -2028 and recognising that not everyone enjoys the same standard of living. Within WCC's priority investment areas, there are significant opportunities for the Council to strengthen this approach by making changes to the environments which shape our health in order to improve health and wellbeing in Wellington City.

For example, we support the Council's priority of creating healthy urban environments by investing in transport in order to maintain easy access around the city and promote alternatives to private cars. We agree that this is a people-focused priority with a wide range of benefits; namely, reduced congestion, improved air quality, better access to local businesses, increased liveability in the Wellington area, increased opportunities for physical exercise and improved quality of life. Improving the cycle network outside of the inner city as part of the Cycling Master Plan for Wellington and creating an integrated network that is safer and easier to use will support this.

We believe improving the health and wellbeing of our communities will have positive impacts on the local economy and community resilience. We are willing to explore the synergies between our work if it is of interest to the Council.

3. WHY WE ARE CONCERNED

Long Term Conditions are a rapidly growing problem in the communities we work with in Wellington. We are particularly concerned about the rapid upsurge in type 2 diabetes¹ in the last few years. Type 2 diabetes is interlinked with the rise in obesity but also can lead to increased risk of stroke, heart disease, vision loss, kidney failure and nerve damage² and the number of people with diabetes in Capital & Coast District Health Board area is increasing every year.³

¹ Type 2 diabetes occurs when the cells of the body no longer recognise the presence of insulin (insulin resistance).

² Diabetes New Zealand. Understanding Type 2 Diabetes. <https://www.diabetes.org.nz/understand-type-2-diabetes/>. Accessed 2018.

³ Ministry of Health. Virtual Diabetes Register (VDR). <https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/diseases-and-conditions/diabetes/about-diabetes/virtual-diabetes-register-vdr>. Updated 2017.

Using Ministry of Health data, we were able to calculate the overall prevalence of diabetes in our region in 2016.⁴ Over 8% of people aged 55 years to 64 years were estimated to have diabetes in Wellington, rising to 19% of people aged 75 years to 84 years. Additionally, we found marked ethnic disparities in the prevalence of diabetes in Wellington, affecting 8% of Māori adults, 19% of Pacific adults and 5% of European/Other adults.⁵

The New Zealand Health survey shows considerable socioeconomic inequalities in the prevalence of type 2 diabetes in New Zealand, with a significantly higher prevalence of type 2 diabetes in more deprived areas compared with the least deprived areas.⁶ This has been noted in our region - low cost primary care practices (practices with low patient fees in areas of greater deprivation and higher numbers of Māori and Pacific) have double the rate of diabetes when compared with other GP practices.⁷ These ethnic and socioeconomic inequities in the prevalence of diabetes are concerning, because type 2 diabetes has a major impact on quality of life.

Prevalence of diabetes in Wellington by Census Area Unit

Figure 1 shows the prevalence of diabetes by Census Area Unit in Wellington in 2016.⁸ The data has been ordered into 5 categories (quintiles) which divide the diabetes prevalence figures into equal groups (1-5), with higher number quintiles representing increasing levels of diabetes. The quintiles of prevalence have been compared across area units of the whole Greater Wellington Region, and not just within the Wellington City area. Each quintile contains 20% of the area units within the Greater Wellington Region. For example, Quintile 1 contains the 20% of the area units with the lowest prevalence of diabetes per area unit. Quintile 5 contains the 20% of area units with the highest prevalence of diabetes per area unit. Therefore, Quintile 5 represents the areas with the highest prevalence of diabetes in the entire region.

The area units with the highest rate of diabetes in Wellington City in decreasing order are Kilbirnie East, Miramar South, Grenada, Maupuia, Newlands, Raroa and Strathmore Park. They are mostly in Wellington City's northern and eastern suburbs.

⁴ These figures from the Virtual Diabetes Register contain people with both type 1 and type 2 diabetes, however, over 90% are expected to have type 2 diabetes.

⁵ Age-adjusted prevalence calculated using the numbers of people with diabetes (>25 years old) in Porirua and enrolled population of Capital & Coast District Health Board (CCDHB), stratified by prioritised ethnic group.

⁶ Ministry of Health. 2016. Annual Update of Key Results 2015/16: New Zealand Health Survey. Wellington: Ministry of Health.

⁷ Using data from Compass Health on very low cost access payment practices.

⁸ Calculated using the numbers of people with diabetes per CAU and the estimated resident population for the Year 2016 (Stats NZ). Rates have not been adjusted for age for individual CAUs.

Why do some communities have higher rates of diabetes?

Type 2 diabetes can be prevented or onset delayed through adopting a healthy lifestyle (e.g nutritious diet, drinking water, and increased physical activity).^{9,10} Weight reduction is particularly effective and reducing levels of obesity will be essential in preventing or delaying the development of type 2 diabetes.¹¹

The environments which shape our health may be contributing to some of the geographical inequalities in prevalence of type 2 diabetes and other chronic diseases:

- Higher deprivation neighbourhoods are more likely to have a greater number of fast food outlets and less access to healthy foods.¹² Neighbourhood density of fast-food outlets and a lack of access to healthy foods have been found to be associated with higher rates of type 2 diabetes and obesity.¹³
- New Zealand-based research has found the most deprived schools to have three times the number of fast-food and convenience stores (within 800 metres) compared with the least deprived schools.¹⁴
- Lack of green space and lower rates of walkability measures are associated with higher rates of type 2 diabetes and obesity.^{15,16}
- Lack of access to neighbourhood destinations and street connectivity have been found to be associated with high body mass index (BMI) in New Zealand.¹⁷

Therefore, both the food and built environments can impact on how easy these lifestyle modifications are to make. Wellington City Council has the opportunity to make a meaningful difference in both the food and built environments through its policies and actions.

⁹ Schellenberg, ES, et al. Lifestyle interventions for patients with and at risk for type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2013; 159(8):543-551.

¹⁰ Lindström J, Ilanne-Parikka P, Peltonen M. Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. *Lancet*. 2006; 368:1673-79.

¹¹ Hamman RF, Wing RR, Edelstein SL. Effects of weight loss with lifestyle intervention on risk of diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. 2006; 29(9):2012-2017.

¹² Bodicoat, D., Carter, P., Comber, A., Edwardson, C., Gray, L., Hill, S., Khunti, K. Is the number of fast-food outlets in the neighbourhood related to screen-detected type 2 diabetes mellitus and associated risk factors? *Public Health Nutrition*. 2015; 18(9):1698-1705. doi:10.1017/S1368980014002316

¹³ Christine PJ, Auchincloss AH, Bertoni AG, et al. Longitudinal Associations Between Neighborhood Physical and Social Environments and Incident Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: The Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *JAMA internal medicine*. 2015; 175(8):1311-1320. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.2691.

¹⁴ Day PL, Pearce J. Obesity-promoting food environments and the spatial clustering of food outlets around schools. *Am J Prev Med*. 2011 Feb; 40(2):113-21. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2010.10.018.

¹⁵ Pearson AL, Bentham G, Kingham S. Associations between neighbourhood environmental characteristics and obesity and related behaviours among adult New Zealanders. *BMC Public Health*. 2014; 14:553.

¹⁶ Dalton AM, Jones AP, Sharp SJ, Cooper AJ, Griffin S, Wareham NJ. Residential neighbourhood greenspace is associated with reduced risk of incident diabetes in older people: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Public Health*. 2016 Nov 18; 16(1):1171

¹⁷ Oliver M, Witten K, Blakely T, Parker K, Badland H, Schofield G, et al. Neighbourhood built environment associations with body size in adults: mediating effects of activity and sedentariness in a cross-sectional study of New Zealand adults. *BMC Public Health*. 2015; 15:656. doi: 10.1186/s12889-015-2292-2.

4. WORKING TOGETHER TO IMPROVE HEALTH AND WELLBEING

Compass Health and RPH recognise and support WCC's previous work on developing and increasing cycle ways, and improving pedestrian walkways. We would like to continue to support you with strategies that will increase physical activity and increase easy access to healthy, affordable food in communities where people live, learn, work and play, including the development of a council healthy food and beverage policy.

Leadership opportunities for Wellington City Council

There are plenty of opportunities for WCC to show leadership in this area in order to make the healthy choice the easy choice:

- Improve access to affordable healthy food and beverage choices by installing water fountains in parks and sports grounds of high use and by implementing healthy food and beverage policies in council-owned facilities. In the meantime, negotiating food vendor contracts that ensure healthy food and beverage options in any new Council facilities (e.g. the proposed Movie Museum and Convention Centre), will make adoption of a policy easier.
- Continue to promote physical activity and public transport in Wellington City. This can be supported by implementing good urban design principles. For example, people are more likely to walk when they have access to green space and live close to schools and shops; when streets are well connected; and when neighbourhoods are designed to be walkable and safe.¹⁸ Providing safe spaces for pedestrians and cyclists around the central city as part of the "Let's Get Wellington Moving" programme will help support this. A pro-equity approach could be to extend this programme outside of the central city to Wellington's northern and eastern suburbs.
- Investing in new residential housing developments, redeveloping existing Council housing sites and working towards high-quality intensification of housing, are opportunities to make changes to the environments which shape our health. Complement the Council's efforts to "Get Wellington Moving" by also improving the food environment around these new developments. For instance, incentivising healthy food and beverage retailers to operate in these areas; supporting community gardens, edible landscapes and utilisation of berm gardening; and considering the location of food outlets, markets, and supermarkets with fresh produce in development plans.
- Achieving sustainable growth and planning for the impacts of an increasing population in the Council's review of the Wellington Urban Growth Plan and District Plan can be strengthened by prioritising actions that will increase healthy food and beverage options, particularly in new residential and commercial developments, and by continuing to support actions that will improve conditions for walking, cycling and public transport.

¹⁸ Goodin, H. 2015. Promoting Physical Activity at the Local Government Level. Evidence Snapshot. New Zealand: Agencies for Nutrition Action.

Compass Health and RPH see this as an opportunity for collaboration and we are keen to provide our support and expertise to help the Council achieve their outcomes and to ensure Wellington is a healthy, vibrant, affordable and resilient city. We would like to work alongside WCC to support and prioritise strategies that impact the food and built environment to reduce the significant and unequal burden of obesity and type 2 diabetes in our communities. Thank-you for the opportunity to submit on your draft Long Term Plan.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Sam Newton		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	<p>Support</p> <p>Support</p> <p>NZRA is supportive of the \$2.6m expenditure towards supporting Predator Free Wellington. NZRA has made comment on other Councils Long Term Plans that they should make specific reference to the Predator Free 2050 and outline the Councils contributions to that effort. NZRA commends Wellington City Council for doing so and will cite it as an exemplar. NZRA is supportive of the addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt and the proposed track connecting Abel Smith Street and Devin Street.</p>
--	---

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

NZRA is supportive of Option 1 (Increase levels of service) in the Priority Area of Transport and the prioritisation of work on cycling routes. Investment in Active Transport infrastructure achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing traffic congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Wellington City Council Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Name of submitter	New Zealand Recreation Association
Contact person	Sam Newton Advocacy Manager
Postal address:	P.O. Box 11132 Manners Street, Wellington 6142
Telephone number:	027 723 9380
Email:	sam@nzrecreation.org.nz

NZRA requests an opportunity to speak to our submission at the Public Hearings.

Introduction

1. The New Zealand Recreation (NZRA) is a registered charity and the organisation responsible for providing leadership, advocacy and professional development opportunities for those involved in the broader recreation sector. We work at an agency, industry and professional level to build capability, develop partnerships, and equip individuals and organisations with the skills they need to deliver high quality recreation experiences that engage participants.
2. The New Zealand Recreation Association's membership includes recreation policy makers, territorial local authorities, voluntary organisations, regional sports trusts, outdoor recreation businesses, and others involved in the delivery of recreation in New Zealand.
3. Our role is to champion high-quality recreation for the benefit of New Zealand.
4. Our vision is that in 2020 New Zealand has a strong recreation industry that meets the needs of current and future participants, so that through recreation, New Zealanders are active, healthy, and connected
5. The New Zealand Recreation Association believes recreation is vital to New Zealand society. Recreation is not just about enjoyment. It is about being healthy, engaged and stimulated, having fun, and interacting with others, whether through outdoor recreation, community recreation, or aquatic and facility-based recreation.
6. Recreation is a major contributor to the physical and mental health of individuals, and to the resilience of our communities. 90% of New Zealanders believe being active keeps them physically fit and healthy, and helps relieve stress.

7. A thriving recreation industry can also help our nation prosper socially and economically. Sport and active recreation contributes \$4.9 billion or 2.3% to our annual GDP, and the sector employs more than 53,000 New Zealanders. The nation's recreation values and opportunities are fundamental to the nation's tourism industry. Approximately 50% of international visitors to New Zealand participate in one form of outdoor recreation or another.
8. Recreation is part of what it is to be a New Zealander. Many of us are members of clubs and groups that enjoy recreation for fun, health and social reasons. 84% of New Zealanders believe sport and physical activity bring people together and create a sense of belonging.
9. For individuals, recreation contributes to physical and mental wellbeing and provides an opportunity to meet new people. People define themselves and their communities through their recreation opportunities. Recreation fosters community cohesion and resilience, and supports the integration of diverse ethnic and other social groups. 74% of New Zealanders agree that sport and physical activity help build vibrant and stimulating communities.
10. Investment in recreation generates tourism opportunities and supports regional development by encouraging skilled professionals and migrants to consider business options in and beyond the main centres, and in areas which offer quality lifestyle and family options.
11. Research shows that recreation makes a significant contribution to social resilience. It allows individuals to thrive, and to connect with each other. This, in turn, makes communities stronger. A society in which people are active and healthy is also more economically sound.
12. Physical inactivity is associated with loss of productivity, health costs, as well as associated costs such as pain and suffering. Healthier, happier individuals are more likely to do well in other areas of their lives, whether it is in social or professional situations. This has a positive flow-on effect for communities and society as a whole.
13. Greater understanding of these benefits and their downstream impacts, along with awareness of how laws and regulations can influence recreation delivery, are key to ensuring that New Zealand's recreation opportunities remain among the world's best.

Recreation in Wellington

14. We acknowledge and thank Wellington City Council as the major provider of our city's sport and recreation facilities. By investing in recreation, Wellington City Council is helping to instil a lasting culture where active living matters. What Wellington City Council does makes a real difference.
15. The Wellington City Council has a critical part to play in ensuring people continue to enjoy quality recreation opportunities. These need to be available to everyone, regardless of age, fitness level or socio-economic background.
16. Council planning needs to adopt a long-term approach that takes into account factors such as urbanisation, population growth, an ageing population and the rise of tourism, to ensure recreation can continue to thrive amid change.

17. Research has found that in areas of activity decline, government and community-led interventions helped reverse the trend. When the infrastructure is in place, people are more likely to be active.
18. Population growth and increased demographic diversity, has and will continue to place pressure on recreational infrastructure in Wellington.
19. The New Zealand Recreation Association is particularly concerned that the Plan does not make adequate reference to Recreation as a stand-alone subject or pay particular regard to the provision of recreational facilities and services.

Comments on key proposals

20. NZRA is supportive of the \$2m Capital Fund set aside to address the impact of significant weather events on parks.
21. NZRA is supportive of the \$2.6m expenditure towards supporting Predator Free Wellington. NZRA has made comment on other Councils Long Term Plans that they should make specific reference to the Predator Free 2050 and outline the Councils contributions to that effort. NZRA commends Wellington City Council for doing so and will cite it as an exemplar.
22. NZRA is supportive of the addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt and the proposed track connecting Abel Smith Street and Devin Street.
23. NZRA is supportive of **Option 1 (Increase levels of service) in the Priority Area of Transport** and the prioritisation of work on cycling routes. Investment in Active Transport infrastructure achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing traffic congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives.
24. NZRA notes that according to Sport NZ data, Cycling is the 3rd most popular form of Active Recreation among New Zealand Adults.
25. NZRA notes that in other cities, Christchurch being such an example, the number of cyclists on completed cycling routes has exceeded expectations and believes Hamilton City Council should be encouraged by that.

General remarks

26. NZRA encourages Wellington City Council to be wary of a recreational workforce shortage and capability gap. NZRA submits that there will be significant challenges in recruiting and retaining appropriately capable staff for new recreational facilities. NZRA encourages Wellington City Council to ensure there is sufficient operational resourcing and workforce development/capability to effectively activate recreation places and spaces.
27. NZRA encourages Wellington City Council to undertake playability benchmarking for its Parks and pay particular heed to the detail of park -maintenance contract specifications.

28. NZRA cautions that rapid changes in demographics, participation trends and technology mean that a 'build it and they will come' approach doesn't always work. Simply building and providing recreational infrastructure is not enough. Recreational assets need to be activated and programmed to make them more appealing and to break down barriers for the hard to reach areas of the community.

NAME: Neil Miller	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
-----------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	----------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements Wastewater network improvements Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) Building accelerometers Predator Free Wellington Community-led trapping Resilience of the transport corridor Security of water supply Waste management and minimisation Storm clean-up Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt Do you have any other comments?	Support Support
<p>We agree that increasing water storage and improving reservoirs is vital to ensure security of supply. Drought and other events make the city vulnerable if there is insufficient additional storage capacity. We consider that wastewater system need to be in place prior o population growth if we are to protect the natural environment. Planned infrastructure investment to enable growth can minimise cost and disruption. We welcome the proposal for accelerometers. However, we note that what is also required is the engineering expertise to interpret the data and to respond in the event of an earthquake. We want to offer our support in this area, in partnership with our technical societies including the Structural Engineering Society of New Zealand (SESOC) and the New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering (NZSEE). We support additional funding to secure unreinforced masonry in heritage buildings. We agree that resilience of the transport corridor requires investment in strengthening retaining walls, tunnels and bridges.</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) Wellington Housing Strategy Special Housing Areas	
---	--

Inner City Building Conversion

Special Housing Vehicle

Rental Warrant of Fitness

Te Whare Oki Oki

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

We consider that there is a need for a clear, big picture strategy for transport connecting the Let's Get Wellington Moving Programme, urban design and land use to a long term vision for the City.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

We consider that there is a need for a clear, big picture strategy for transport connecting the Let's Get Wellington Moving Programme, urban design and land use to a long term vision for the City. The Wellington Urban Growth Plan review needs to fill that gap.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



SUBMISSION TO WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL PROPOSED 10-YEAR PLAN

Engineering New Zealand is New Zealand’s professional body for engineers, with more than 20,000 members - and New Zealand’s strongest and most influential voice on engineering issues. You might previously have known us as IPENZ (“Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand” remains our legal name).

We are submitting on the 10-Year Plan to endorse the priority given to resilience and to encourage more thinking about adaptation. We are part of this city – our national office is in Wellington – and know how important it is to reduce Wellington’s vulnerability.

Page 10 - We would like to see the resilience priority more clearly represented in the vision for the city.

Page 14 - We agree that increasing water storage and improving reservoirs is vital to ensure security of supply. Drought and other events make the city vulnerable if there is insufficient additional storage capacity. We consider that wastewater systems need to be in place prior to population growth if we are to protect the natural environment. Planned infrastructure investment to enable growth can minimise cost and disruption.

Page 16 - We welcome the proposal for accelerometers. However, we note that what is also required is the engineering expertise to interpret the data and to respond in the event of an earthquake. We want to offer our support in this area, in partnership with our technical societies, including the Structural Engineering Society of New Zealand (SESOC) and the New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering (NZSEE). We support additional funding to secure unreinforced masonry in heritage buildings.

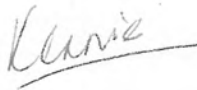
Page 30 - We agree that resilience of the transport corridor requires investment in strengthening retaining walls, tunnels and bridges. We consider that there is a need for a clear, big picture strategy for transport connecting the Let’s Get Wellington Moving programme, urban design and land use to a long term vision for the City. The Wellington Urban Growth Plan review needs to fill that gap.

Page 48 - We note that the Infrastructure Strategy appears to be for the minimum required period of 30 years. This runs the risk that it may not take sufficient account of the potential impact of more severe storm events, more intense rainfall and sea-level rise linked to climate change.

We would like to see integration of the 2017 Resilience Strategy into the 10-Year Plan and a 50 year Infrastructure Strategy. Two key areas that merit more consideration are a future Adaptation Plan, and, water sensitive design as part of an integrated approach to stormwater.

We would like to take the opportunity to speak to this submission.

Ngā mihi,



Kennie Tsui

Wellington Branch Chair



Tania Williams

Acting Chief Executive

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Individual	ORAL PRESENTATION:
---------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: Transport,Sustainable growth,,,
--------------------------	---

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	0
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Neutral
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

0

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

1. See enclosed copy of my suggestions for Karori. 2. Support extension of airport runway. 3. no light rail Comments from attachment "Karori traffic flow": 1. the traffic lights at the intersection of Karori Rd, Chaytor St and Old Karori Rd needs the timing cycle re evaluated but more important the system be converted to vehicular activation instead of fixed time cycle. 2. the egress from Campbell St into Karori Rd especially when turning right to go into the city is often hazardous and time consuming due to many descending Karori Rd not indicating their intention to turn left into Campbell St while others proceeding straight ahead travel far too fast.....those proceeding up Karori Rd and turning right into Campbell St have to wait for a gap in the fast down hill traffic.....There is not much courtesy shown.....depending on the number of vehicles travelling down hill and turning right into Raine St the egress from Campbell St is often blocked too. 3. To help relieve these problems the existing traffic light system controlling Karori Rd and Parkvale Rd intersection should be extended to provide/include new lights at Raine St and Campbell St where they intersect with Karori Rd. 4. The traffic light controller should be vehicular activated. 5. other problems are noisy exhausts by many types of vehicles and extra high acceleration going up Karori Rd early in the mornings and late at night.....usually light traffic. 6. I am against lowering the speed limits from 50kph to 30kph as it targets the wrong user especially in the CBD.....It should be an offence for pedestrians to cross roads listening or texting and not concentrating on their road crossing. 7. If a 30kph limit is inevitable I would support a 30kph zone commencing and including Chamberlain St and ending at Karori Lawn Tennis clubs upper Karori Rd boundary.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Neutral

Investment in the arts

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Comments from attachment - TSUNAMI WARNING SYSTEMSI was surprised to read in the Dominion Post 26-11-16 that Okiwi Bay is lacking in warning coverage.....[possibly other locations could be similarly affected]It seems to me that one of the oldest and most reliable methods that currently covers nearly all of New Zealand has been overlookedAny where 230v AC is available on line, switching can be provided for lights, bells, buzzers, horns, sirens and other devices too.Switching could be interphased with auto diallers, phones, public address and radio systems where required.Co ordination of power supply companies will be necessary as not all power boards utilize the same type of system . The answer to this problem is simple and at your finger tips.....get the power board supplying the 230v AC to the area to put up a pole, mount a 230v AC siren and a ripple control switching relay on it and you are ready to go.....alternately the siren and relay could be mounted on a building.Of course extra signal capacity will be required at the power boards injection site. There will be technical requirements and operational procedures to be clarified.This is as simple as I can make it.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Nicola McFaull	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
--------------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	----------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Our submission will focus on the Housing Strategy as that is of major concern to the people in our community. We would first like to remind you that in 2015, Council consulted on housing choice in the Khandallah area. Over 80% of residents of the nearly 500 who made a submission opposed medium density housing or were neutral to it. <https://wellington.govt.nz/your-council/projects/housing-choice-and-supply/khandallah/consultation-feedback>. In September 2016, Council voted to put any discussion of medium density housing on hold in our area until they could consult further with us. <https://wellington.govt.nz/your-council/projects/housing-choice-and-supply/khandallah/khandallah-as-a-medium-density-housing-area>. However, it seems that Council has overridden the desires of our community and has gone ahead with allowing medium density housing in Khandallah and in our adjacent suburb of Broadmeadows. This has caused a great deal of angst amongst residents who are feeling that Council is disenfranchising them. This is a real concern as it seems that Council says one thing but acts in a different manner. This does not engender trust in both Councillors and officials.

Assumptions Population forecast: The Housing strategy is based on a number of assumptions and we are concerned that these are not robust. The first assumption is that by 2043 the population of Wellington will be up to 280,000 people and 30,000 housing units will be needed to accommodate this huge number of new people. However, Council's own projections on your website state the population for Wellington, currently estimated at 212,000 would be 250,000 people which would mean that 20,000 new housing units would be needed. We note that this detail is buried deep in the report. Has Council accurately gauged the drivers for population growth given the huge range in its population forecast, with an important driver, immigration likely to be more controlled? We think this forecast needs to be revised.

Consultation with the community: We note in the 2015-2025 Ten Year Plan that engagement with the community was very prominent. We couldn't find it at all in the 2018 plan. We are concerned that Council pays lip service to listening to the community and that many decisions are made before consultation over an issue begins. We believe that engagement with the community should be authentic, not tick the box. This includes consulting the community at the design stage of a project, rather than letting officials lead the decision-making.

Billion Dollar Spend-Up: We note that in the 2015 plan, council debt was capped at a maximum of 175% of annual income – the same as a household earning \$50,000 a year having a mortgage of \$87,500 (p.13). We understand this is conservative but we are concerned that Council is ignoring this financially prudent policy. We do not want Wellington to be in the same position as Dunedin which nearly went bankrupt in 2011. WCC has a AA Standard and Poor's rating which is good. But more than doubling the debt per resident over 10 years seems a lot. Especially if there isn't quite the expected population growth to share the burden. Ultimately the ratepayers will be paying dearly for this – especially if the population forecasts are incorrect. Many of our members are concerned about the doubling of borrowings and debt and that this will result in a huge debt repayment and interest charges for ratepayers.

Giving our land away cheap to developers: Whilst we agree that we need more affordable housing for renters and first owners, we are concerned that Council will be giving our land away to developers. We believe there are other macroeconomic tools that can be used to slow the meteoric rise in house prices. The affordable houses for first home owners will only be affordable for those people lucky enough to be a first home buyer and after that the price will be determined by the market. Meanwhile developers get richer and Wellington Council is stripped of much of its land. We would like any decision to sell Council owned land to be transparent and notified. We also note the huge developments proceeding within Wellington's boundaries that are projected to release 1,800-2,000 sections annually. We note the increasing cost of building exacerbated by the shortage of builders and the ever-increasing cost of building materials and council charges.

Voiding Due Process and the Right to be heard: We are most concerned of Council's intention to further fast track resource consents in order to build more units faster. We note that this is to happen in the Special Housing Area but we think, given the track record of unnotified consents and – less than minor – impacts in all neighbourhoods, that Council is once again being disingenuous and ignoring the rights of the people who live in these areas. This policy is essentially to permit wholesale and across the Board non-notified consents which it would only be a matter of time that they are applied across all neighbourhoods. Some of our members believe the council should require all developers to pay 100% of the infrastructure costs when applying for Resource Consent and Building Permits. We understand the need to attract developers to build in Wellington, but judging by the amount of building currently going on, that does not seem to be a problem. We do not think it is correct that ratepayers should subsidise developers. We believe that residents in existing neighbourhoods have the right to have the amenity, character, security, privacy and parking not impacted by new housing. Any new build should improve urban design outcomes not take away from them.

Furthermore, any new build should take into account existing infrastructure, wastewater and other infrastructure needs such as adequate parking. We are concerned that the Council often deviates from the District Plan as it gives no surety to residents. We believe there should be transparent and accountable decisions made regarding resource consents, and given technology, this should not hold up decision making. We would be interested in legislation to over-rule case law which at the moment gives very little weight to resident's rights. An example of this are apartment complexes approved in Taranaki Street with parking for less than 10% of the complex and in Wigan Street where no on-site parking is available so residents need to park on the street. Highrises throughout Wellington: We note that Council intends to further intensify Wellington City and envisions 80 new high rises in Wellington to accommodate the forecast of 280,000 people. Given that Wellington lies on a fault line, given that climate change will in 100 years start to affect the sea levels in the harbour, we wonder if it is a good idea to allow such intensification in such a vulnerable area. Wouldn't it be better to keep the population to a certain level in Wellington and encourage housing development north and west of Wellington including in the Tawa and Grenada Village areas. Affordable Housing vs Social Housing: We believe that everyone deserves a safe, long term home over their heads and the opportunity to own their own home if at all possible. It is sad to think our children's generation will never be able to own a house except for those who are wealthy, inherit or who are saddled with astronomic mortgages for life. We know this is a huge issue and Council's housing strategy is trying to tackle it and we applaud them for this. We think caution is called for as more housing is created by developers for rental - what is to stop them from offering market rents which is unsustainable for many people? There needs to be boundaries around these areas so that they are rent controlled.

Transport summary

- Cycling Master Plan**
- Introduction of weekend parking fees**
- Let's Get Wellington Moving**
- Transport-related initiatives**
- Do you have any other comments?**

Sustainable growth summary

- Planning for growth**
- Movie Museum and Convention Centre**
- Kiwi Point Quarry life extension**
- Wellington Zoo upgrades**
- Do you have any other comments?**

Arts and culture summary

- Strengthening cultural facilities**
- Additional support for the arts**

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

ONslow RESIDENTS' COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION

Submission of the Onslow Residents Community Association for the Wellington City Council 10 Year Plan

The Onslow Residents Community Association represents the areas of Khandallah, Broadmeadows and Kaiwharawhara. Our purpose is to act as a conduit between the community and local authorities, represent the views and interests of our three communities, promote, develop and improve the public services and facilities for our community and foster a sense of community. We are a voice for our community.

Priority Area: Housing

Our submission will focus on the Housing Strategy as that is of major concern to the people in our community. We would first like to remind you that in 2015, Council consulted on housing choice in the Khandallah area. Over 80% of residents of the nearly 500 who made a submission opposed medium density housing or were neutral to it. <https://wellington.govt.nz/your-council/projects/housing-choice-and-supply/khandallah/consultation-feedback>.

In September 2016, Council voted to put any discussion of medium density housing on hold in our area until they could consult further with us. <https://wellington.govt.nz/your-council/projects/housing-choice-and-supply/khandallah/khandallah-as-a-medium-density-housing-area>. However, it seems that Council has overridden the desires of our community and has gone ahead with allowing medium density housing in Khandallah and in our adjacent suburb of Broadmeadows. This has caused a great deal of angst amongst residents who are feeling that Council is disenfranchising them. This is a real concern as it seems that Council says one thing but acts in a different manner. This does not engender trust in both Councillors and officials.

Assumptions

Population forecast: The Housing strategy is based on a number of assumptions and we are concerned that these are not robust. The first assumption is that by 2043 the population of Wellington will be up to 280,000 people and 30,000 housing units will be needed to accommodate this huge number of new people.

However, Council's own projections on your website state the population for Wellington, currently estimated at 212,000 would be 250,000 people which would mean that 20,000 new housing units would be needed. We note that this detail is buried deep in the report. Has Council accurately gauged the drivers for population growth given the huge range in its population forecast, with an important driver, immigration likely to be more controlled? We think this forecast needs to be revised.

Consultation with the community: We note in the 2015-2025 Ten Year Plan that engagement with the community was very prominent. We couldn't find it at all in the 2018 plan. We are concerned that Council pays lip service to listening to the community and that many decisions are made before consultation over an issue begins. We believe that engagement with the community should be authentic, not tick the box. This includes consulting the community at the design stage of a project, rather than letting officials lead the decision-making.

Billion Dollar Spend-Up: We note that in the 2015 plan, council debt was capped at a maximum of 175% of annual income – the same as a household earning \$50,000 a year having a mortgage of \$87,500 (p.13). We understand this is conservative but we are concerned that Council is ignoring this financially prudent policy. We do not want Wellington to be in the same position as Dunedin which nearly went bankrupt in 2011. WCC has a AA Standard and Poor's rating which is good. But more than doubling the debt per resident over 10 years seems a lot. Especially if there isn't quite the expected population growth to share the burden. Ultimately the ratepayers will be paying dearly for this – especially if the population forecasts are incorrect. Many of our members are concerned about the doubling of borrowings and debt and that this will result in a huge debt repayment and interest charges for ratepayers.

Giving our land away cheap to developers: Whilst we agree that we need more affordable housing for renters and first owners, we are concerned that Council will be giving our land away to developers. We believe there are other macroeconomic tools that can be used to slow the meteoric rise in house prices. The affordable houses for first home owners will only be affordable for those people lucky enough to be a first home buyer and after that the price will be

determined by the market. Meanwhile developers get richer and Wellington Council is stripped of much of its land. We would like any decision to sell Council owned land to be transparent and notified.

We also note the huge developments proceeding within Wellington's boundaries that are projected to release 1,800-2,000 sections annually. We note the increasing cost of building exacerbated by the shortage of builders and the ever-increasing cost of building materials and council charges.

Voiding Due Process and the Right to be heard: We are most concerned of Council's intention to further fast track resource consents in order to build more units faster. We note that this is to happen in the Special Housing Area but we think, given the track record of unnotified consents and 'less than minor" impacts in all neighbourhoods, that Council is once again being disingenuous and ignoring the rights of the people who live in these areas. This policy is essentially to permit wholesale and across the Board non-notified consents which it would only be a matter of time that they are applied across all neighbourhoods.

Some of our members believe the council should require all developers to pay 100% of the infrastructure costs when applying for Resource Consent and Building Permits. We understand the need to attract developers to build in Wellington, but judging by the amount of building currently going on, that does not seem to be a problem. We do not think it is the correct that ratepayers should subsidise developers.

We believe that residents in existing neighbourhoods have the right to have the amenity, character, security, privacy and parking not impacted by new housing. Any new build should improve urban design outcomes not take away from them. Furthermore, any new build should take into account existing infrastructure, wastewater and other infrastructure needs such as adequate parking.

We are concerned that the Council often deviates from the District Plan as it gives no surety to residents. We believe there should be transparent and accountable decisions made regarding resource consents, and given technology, this should not hold up decision making. We would be interested in legislation to over-rule case law which at the moment gives very little weight to resident's rights. An example of this are apartment complexes approved in Taranaki Street

with parking for less than 10% of the complex and in Wigan Street where no on-site parking is available so residents need to park on the street.

Highrises throughout Wellington: We note that Council intends to further intensify Wellington City and envisions 80 new high rises in Wellington to accommodate the forecast of 280,000 people. Given that Wellington lies on a fault line, given that climate change will in 100 years start to affect the sea levels in the harbour, we wonder if it is a good idea to allow such intensification in such a vulnerable area. Wouldn't it be better to keep the population to a certain level in Wellington and encourage housing development north and west of Wellington including in the Tawa and Grenada Village areas.

Affordable Housing vs Social Housing: We believe that everyone deserves a safe, long term home over their heads and the opportunity to own their own home if at all possible. It is sad to think our children's generation will never be able to own a house except for those who are wealthy, inherit or who are saddled with astronomic mortgages for life. We know this is a huge issue and Council's housing strategy is trying to tackle it and we applaud them for this. We think caution is called for as more housing is created by developers for rental – what is to stop them from offering market rents which is unsustainable for many people? There needs to be boundaries around these areas so that they are rent controlled.

Khandallah Pool Support

We support the Council's proposal to invest \$1.1 million in the pool and to engage early on with the community on how the pool should be developed. The pool is nearly 100 years old and is a feature of the city attracting not only locals from the Onslow area but also the wider city. It is an integral part of the connected recreational and family spaces nestled at the base of Mt Kau Kau.

The pool has seen little investment over the past few decades and it still has its original filter system and pipes from when it was built in 1924.

Renewal of the pool's infrastructure will enable improved functionality to the pool (heating) and future proof it for many more decades. Improving functionality will also see increased usage by Wellingtonians.

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission. We will also be sharing this submission with the residents in the affected areas as well as in ORCA's communications with our members.

Please feel free to contact our association on this email or by phone on 0274 511 366 over this submission.

Yours sincerely

Nicola McFaul
President
Onslow Residents' Community Association

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

We support the Council's proposal to invest \$1.1 million in the pool and to engage early on with the community on how the pool should be developed. The pool is nearly 100 years old and is a feature of the city attracting not only locals from the Onslow area but also the wider city. It is an integral part of the connected recreational and family spaces nestled at the base of Mt Kau Kau. The pool has seen little investment over the past few decades and it still has its original filter system and pipes from when it was built in 1924. Renewal of the pool's infrastructure will enable improved functionality to the pool (heating) and future proof it for many more decades. Improving functionality will also see increased usage by Wellingtonians.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Anonymous		Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	Housing,Transport,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Neutral
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Please consider more emergency housing, utilising prefabricated houses and container houses amongst other "quick build" housing.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Neutral
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

1. I am strongly opposed to the airport extension project for various reasons - cost, safety, environmental issues, truck noise etc. Please do not go ahead with it - no airlines have agreed to use it!2. Please don't spoil our Frank Kitts park/waterfront area by building a Chinese Garden there. Too many events are based around that area. Waitangi Park would be a much better place, or somewhere else.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

I am very concerned that most ratepayers will be unhappy about the huge amount of money necessary to strengthen the Town Hall - as it seems it will only be used as a classical music hub: NZSO and Victoria Uni music school etc. We are subscribers/supporters of the NZSO, who are fantastic, but we are a tiny proportion of ratepayers. It would be good if it could have other functions also. And that assumes the council offices/mayoral office will be moved back to the Town Hall once strengthened.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
---------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

re Strengthening cultural facilities - We fully support the priority given to earthquake-strengthening the many cultural facilities that are currently out of action. The closure of the Town Hall, and the yellow sticker status of the Opera House and St James Theatre have all had a negative impact on the arts sector in Wellington. Further comments on the features of the Town Hall and other facilities in attachment. Recommendation: Council to consider the creation of a mid-sized venue, but with a focus on accessibility, affordability and flexibility = a black box theatre. Council consider a creative corridor throughout the city, linking creative and cultural centres and making this clear to both city dwellers and city visitors. re Additional support for the arts: We are fully supportive of a coordinated program of events, activities, theatre and public art to position Wellington as a globally competitive cultural destination. See attachment for contextual comments. From the College's perspective, as a premier provider for creative arts education in New Zealand we could provide valuable input into both the Decade of Culture long term plan, and the revision of the Arts and Culture strategy. We believe the provision of a solid 'wire frame' for future investment in the arts and the subsequent attraction of new business will benefit all and ensure Wellington retains its status as the cultural capital of New Zealand. re Investment in arts and cultural projects: We

appreciate the Council's continued investment in Te Whare Hēora Artist in residency and the partnership we have developed to make this residency such a success. Further comments on Te Whare Hēora and other ways the College has contributed to the City in attachment. The School of Art, School of Design, and School of Music and Creative Media Production is a pool of extraordinary talent in Wellington that would willingly offer time and effort to work with the Council on developing and accessing other arts and cultural projects. As already stated we would like to offer input into future plans to support investment in the arts, or other cultural attractions. We believe the expertise that exists within the College would be invaluable to the Council as it addresses the challenges of our City going forward.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

We support the Council's plan to spend more on the priority areas: Resilience and the environment, housing, transport, sustainable growth, and arts and culture.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Alastair Smith	Aro Valley	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Dependence on private motor cars While electric cars will go some way to reducing our carbon emissions, with NZ's average vehicle life of 14 years, fossil fuelled vehicles are likely to be in the majority for the life of this plan. In any case, private motor cars, whether fossil fuelled or electric, create congestion, require space for storage, and encourage unhealthy lifestyles. We need to reduce our dependence on the private motor car, by providing good active and public transport options, and not subsidising the use of cars. We need to recognise that on street parking has a cost, particularly the opportunity cost if parking prevents road space being used for traffic. Free on street parking is effectively a subsidy of car use. Parking policy should work towards reducing the supply of parking in CBD, particularly on arterial routes such as Thorndon Quay, where the road space is required for traffic flow, in particular protected cycleways. Note that parking supply is different from parking availability. By pricing parking appropriately, we can ensure that parking is available for those who need it, meeting the Parking Policy standard of 15% of spaces being available at any time. The recently introduced parking sensor technology gives us the opportunity for dynamic pricing to ensure availability. Number plate recognition technology offers the opportunity to implement congestion charging efficiently, and should be implemented during the life of this Plan.

Cycling Master Plan Given the need to reduce carbon emissions by 30% by 2030, the full implementation of the Cycling Master Plan should take place over not more than 10 years.

Electric Assist bikes While electric cars have received some publicity, the electric vehicle that is achieving significant take up is the electric assist bike (eBike). There has been a rapid rise in sales, from 1532 in 2013 to 13,364 in 2016 and an estimated 20,000 in 2017 (<https://bit.ly/2IHV9BU>, <https://bit.ly/2IGxDFi>). We can expect this to be reflected in the use of eBikes for transport in Wellington, particularly as eBikes help overcome the problems of hills and wind that are typical of our city. Observation indicates that about 7% of cycle commuters currently use eBikes, and this is likely to increase, and contribute to an overall increase in the use of bikes for transport. This will lead to the following trends:

- The increase in bikes for commuting will make the provision of protected cycleways urgent, underlining the need to complete the Cycling Master Plan within the life of the current 10 year Plan. Pressure for cycleways is likely to come from other road users rather than cyclists. This was the case in the 1920s and 1930s when motoring organisations promoted the building of cycleways. On many Wellington streets, cyclists are forced to "take the lane" to avoid parked cars. This leads to a perception that motorists are being held up (although in most cases this adds very little to the journey time). A solution is to replace subsidised on street parking with protected cycleways, particularly on the uphill side of arterial routes, where even eBikes are travelling slower than motor vehicles.
- Increased use of bikes will reduce congestion and reduce pressure on CBD parking, and for this reason should be encouraged.
- Bikes do require parking, and it's important that this does not intrude on pedestrian space. The use of "bike corrals" replacing car parking spaces should be planned for, ideally with at least one corral on each CBD block. Charging points for eBikes should be provided in the CBD.

We're likely to see more households move to a single car and one or more eBikes, rather than multiple cars. This will reduce pressure on suburban street parking.

- eBikes offer an efficient and healthy transport option for older people, and many seniors are acquiring eBikes. However experience in Holland indicates that older bikers, particularly men, have a slightly higher crash rate. We need to ensure that older bikers, particularly those taking up biking after some time, get support and training in using their bikes safely. To sum up, eBikes offer an opportunity to address many of our transport issues, and their use should be encouraged, but this needs to be planned for.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME: Brad Olsen	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
----------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	<p>Climate change and the environment Although Youth Council agrees that Resilience is a vital component of the LTP, it seems as if Environment was added to this section as an afterthought. We recognise that predator free programs are vital components of maintaining a healthy eco-system, but they cannot be the only environmental projects emphasised in this plan. It is also important to promote climate change mitigation, and projects that celebrate Wellington's natural environment. We must ensure that the city's environment doesn't just survive, but that it thrives.5. The environment is central to Wellington remaining a great place to live, and Youth Council feels the Resilience and environment component of the LTP has many adaptation strategies for climate change, but is lacking in mitigation strategies.6. The Low Carbon Capital plan is mentioned in passing, but there are no explicit commitments to lowering the city's greenhouse gas emissions in this document. If we are to achieve our goal of becoming a Low Carbon Capital then it is imperative that this be detailed further in the LTP.7. Improving the resilience of waste and water systems in Wellington is extremely important in ensuring that the city adapts to the effects of climate change, but we cannot merely rely on ambulance at the bottom of the cliff solutions. Although Youth Council understands that Council is taking considerable steps towards reducing Wellington's impact on climate change, this must be clearly spelt out in the LTP, and cannot be left implicit. Youth Council encourages Council to prioritise a more diverse range of environmental projects in the Resilience and Environment section of the LTP. Grassroots conservation initiatives, green urban planning, and environmental education programmes for young people are just some</p>
--	--

examples of projects that could ensure we act as responsible kaitiaki over Wellington's environment. Youth Council views the LTP as a way to put priorities and intentions into writing. Now is the time for Council to commit to creating a flourishing environment in our capital city. Resilience Youth Council notes that the LTP includes considerable investment in infrastructural and building resilience but very little investment in community resilience. Given that strong and close-knit communities are usually the most resilient communities, this lack of investment has a considerable negative effect. Programs like Wellington's Connecting City Communities project and Christchurch's Bounce project show the existing high-quality work already being done within local government on these ideas. The Christchurch earthquake showed the difference between connected communities and less-connected communities, specifically with regard to mental health. Youth Council urges Council to prioritise community resilience, and ensure adequate investment is allocated ensure greater community interactions and cooperation can occur following a natural disaster. Youth Council endorses Council's focus critical infrastructure planning with regards to future resilience. We support the initiatives proposed, especially the expansion of the Town Belt and the Prince of Wales reservoir. Although the reservoir plans will affect young people through the removal of a park, the resilience benefits greatly outweigh the negative costs. Overall, Youth Council is supportive of the initiatives currently included in the LTP, but remains concerned by the lack of visible support for environmental adaptation or community resilience.

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
Wellington Housing Strategy	
Special Housing Areas	
Inner City Building Conversion	
Special Housing Vehicle	
Rental Warrant of Fitness	
Te Whare Oki Oki	
Do you have any other comments?	

Youth Council views the Housing section of the LTP as unambitious. We urge Council to reassess their housing priorities to spending more in areas that will make a difference to the lives of residents. We understand Council's financial constraints to stay within earnings to debt ratios, but remain of the view that more spending on improving housing for Wellington City is critical. A focus on housing affordability Youth Council urges Council to be more ambitious on affordable housing. Council has talked about establishing an urban development agency for years. We believe the lack of affordable housing presents a perfect opportunity for such an agency to build affordable housing and leverage these developments to achieve the goal of "everyone housed". We suggest Council works to improve transitions along the housing continuum so that people in need are able to access social housing and that there is tailored support for people to move into private housing, where appropriate. Youth Council notes that current housing targets in the LTP need to be more ambitious in order to combat the drivers of people in Wellington needing the support of social housing. Rental housing A growing concern for young adults and tertiary students in Wellington is the affordability of rental housing. Building more affordable housing and simplifying the consent process are both important steps to increase housing supply and in turn make rental prices more affordable. We believe Council should increase education regarding renters' rights and promote the information currently available on Council's website through social media.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	
Let's Get Wellington Moving	
Transport-related initiatives	

Do you have any other comments?

Weekend parking charge proposal Youth Council has mixed views on the proposal to implement a weekend parking charge of \$2.50 per hour within the CBD. If this were to be implemented, Youth Council considers that public transport costs would need to decrease to provide an alternate avenue to get to the central city. Cycling master plan Youth Council asks that Council consider looking at the cycling master plan as both a part of the city centre, and of outer areas separately. Having a safe and secure environment to cycle will encourage the youth and wider populations of Wellington to move towards cycling as a main method of transport. Safety is crucial for young people when they are riding on their bicycles. Youth Council support encourages Council to bring the cycling master plan forward several years as it allows Wellington to become more youth friendly and transport diverse faster than anticipated. Increasing cycling transport would begin to reduce congestion within the central CBD – an important consideration. Council is making strong amendments regarding the efficiency of the cycling master plan, and investing in cycling through the LTP is important only if carbon emissions reduce because of this. Bringing forward funding for the cycling master plan will increase the levels of service Council can provide, giving Wellington’s young people a cleaner future. Youth Council endorses Council’s dedication in finding ways to decrease carbon emissions within the transport area, but note our concerns above within the Resilience and environment section that more needs to be done.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	
Do you have any other comments?	

Spending priorities and deferring the airport runway extension Youth Council recognises that given the need to reprioritise spending within the LTP to include more ambitious housing action, removing projects from the LTP is necessary. We believe that the Airport Runway Extension is one large-scale project that should be deferred. Youth Council is not supportive of an airport runway extension without new major arguments in its favour. Frankly, we are unsure why it has been included in this plan. The airport runway extension has been argued extensively for and against throughout the past three years. It seems clear to us that currently there is not the mood within the population for it to happen. If Council pushes through with plans in this area it will do nothing more than erode the goodwill it has with the public. The project has a large price tag attached that could be better spent elsewhere. Treasury estimates put this project in the half a billion-dollar range, and airlines have said they will not fly international long haul to Wellington anyway. Moreover, current legal proceedings have significantly delayed the project – perhaps indefinitely. If spending decisions come down to the airport runway extension or more funds for housing and other areas, we support the deferment of the airport project. Review of the District Plan Youth Council endorses complete and comprehensive overhaul of the District Plan, to ensure high quality affordable housing can be built, and land use maximised. The community should play a major part in this review, as the District Plan has often been the point of contention between Council and residents, who are not happy with certain developments that are allowed under the current District Plan. This review will allow for better utilisation of space in Wellington City, such as building up and not out in the CBD. Our compact CBD is a selling point for Wellington, and we should ensure more upwards development occurs in the central area. Housing areas and greenspace development should be better planned around transport corridors. This work should also be targeted around the corridor the ‘Let’s Get Wellington Moving’ project is focused on. District Plan and Wellington Urban Growth Plan review Youth Council supports Option 1 contained in the Sustainable growth section of the LTP consultation document. This option proposes that Council accelerate work on a reviewed District Plan (that Youth Council has commented on above), and a Wellington Urban Growth Plan review. This option also proposes a new streamlined consents process, alongside the construction of dual-purpose Movie Museum and Convention Centre. In supporting Option 1, Youth Council does not support Option 2, which is to remain with the status quo, with no additional expenditure but

missing out on any benefits of the above proposals. Youth Council strongly supports reviewing both the District Plan (noted above) and the accelerated Wellington Urban Growth Plan. These Plans are essential to properly planning Wellington's future. We recognise that the growth predictions for the city have changed drastically since the last review and that a renewed plan is necessary to address increase growth. We urge Council to consider a larger number of possible growth prediction in their review analysis for these plans, to ensure we don't again find in three years' time that our growth estimates have been significantly under planned. Streamlining the consents and compliance process Youth Council supports Council streamlining the consenting process. Consents and compliance is a major area where many of the public interact with Council. As a result, their experience dealing with Council during the consents process is a major factor in determining their overall perception of Council. Stress-free and consumer-focused consents and compliance processes will increase the overall goodwill that the public has for Council. Youth Council also recognises the importance of easier consent processes to lower building costs and in turn increase overall affordable housing supply. Streamlining should occur for large developments and smaller projects such as additions and alterations or business refurbishments. Youth Council also supports a streamlined consents process regardless of what option is agreed to under the Sustainable growth area. Movie Museum and Convention Centre Youth Council has mixed views on the Movie Museum and Convention Centre proposal. Ultimately, Youth Council has voted to support the proposal. The Movie Museum will provide a boost to tourism for Wellington and attract greater tourist spending. It shows off our strengths in the film sector and complements our current attractions. However, the Movie Museum and Convention Centre will require a large amount of capital expenditure, which some Youth Councillors feel can be better spent elsewhere. Other proposals Youth Council supports expanding Kiwi Point Quarry. We have independently submitted on this issue already and will do so again. Further details can be found in our previous submission. Youth Council also broadly supports the idea of funding economic and tourism initiatives. However, given the high-level details provided in the LTP consultation document, Youth Council cannot comment more until specifics are released. Indoor arena proposal Youth Council fully supports the indoor arena proposal. Youth Council considers there to be no sense to refer to ourselves as the 'culture Capital' when we have no way to attract big acts to the city. Assuming that the economic case for such an arena is sound we expect that an indoor arena will fill a big gap in the city. Youth Council strongly encourages Council to prioritise the indoor arena proposal as a matter of importance, shifting funding for this project into Years 1-3 of the LTP. Wellington continues to miss almost all large events that instead travel to Auckland, Christchurch, and Dunedin. Council must act now to ensure we don't fall further behind than we already have.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	
Additional support for the arts	
Investment in the arts	
Do you have any other comments?	
	<p>Making Wellington a child and youth friendly city Youth Council fully supports Council's work to become a child friendly city, and their focus on promoting child friendly events. However, we also ask Council to consider more events for older young people (aged 13-17) that aren't late at night or are alcohol/R18 events. Earthquake strengthening Youth Council asks that Council consider undertaking earthquake strengthening of amenities such as zoos and pools during school term times to reduce the effect on young people of having parts of these amenities out of operation. Youth Council has a mixed view on the priority of earthquake strengthening the Museum of Wellington City & Sea, given it does not attract a wide market, especially in youth and children. Given the possible legal necessity to earthquake strengthen the Museum, Youth Council asks Council to consider and communicate the prioritisation of funding for this proposal. Performance/space fees during earthquake strengthening Youth Council urges Council to reduce fees payable for the Michael Fowler Centre during the next two years when the Town Hall and the St James Theatre are being earthquake strengthened. This would encourage artists to still look at Wellington as a viable performance venue and also encourage more youth shows to occur due to cheaper fees. This policy looks to mostly offset a potential drop in revenue due to higher fees and scarce space. Other proposals Youth Council fully supports funding for events such as Matariki and Kia Mau. Youth Council encourages more youth engagement with Te Whare Hōra so that there is a direct benefit to the community, and that the</p>

community feels involved. Youth Council supports more funding for small groups and community groups, for venues and resources. We also support analysis of where this money will come from.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Young people are increasingly interested in Council business, though they often may not realise it:
a. Transport planning has large effects on how young people navigate their daily lives, while housing planning dictates where new options to live will be located, and how much these may cost.
b. Sustainable growth looks to the future and signposts where growth will occur so we can be prepared for change. At the same time, resilience and the environment are critical to Wellington's ability to survive both in times of natural disaster and throughout looming monumental changes as a result of climate change.
c. Arts and culture are at the heart of what Wellington is proudly renowned for. In continuing to position Wellington as the creative capital of New Zealand, support is necessary for both emerging and established artists, performances, and exhibitors.
Youth Council endorses a mix of capital spending on assets and operational spending on services throughout the LTP. In working to strike a fair balance and manage funding over the life of the LTP, Youth Council has also asked for some projects to be delayed or deferred so that other projects may be funded. Given the need to manage Wellington's budget with the utmost care, Youth Council urges Council to carefully consider what Wellington's priorities should be, and having done so, make sure to fund them to the right levels to ensure meaningful change.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028

To the Wellington City Council

May 2018

We would like to appear in person to support our written submission

Contact person

Brad Olsen

Chair

On behalf of the Wellington City Youth Council

C/O Wellington City Council, PO Box 2199, Wellington 6140

Introduction

1. The Wellington City Youth Council welcomes the opportunity to submit on the draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028 (LTP). This Plan sets out the forward focus for Wellington City, and provides a comprehensive overview of how to address current and future issues for Wellington.

Overview of submission

2. The submission by the Wellington City Youth Council on the LTP will address the following topics:
 - a. Resilience and environment
 - b. Housing
 - c. Transport
 - d. Sustainable growth
 - e. Arts and culture
3. Youth Council would like to note our thanks to Council for working collaboratively with Youth Council in the lead up to the LTP consultations.

Resilience and environment

Climate change and the environment

4. Although Youth Council agrees that 'Resilience' is a vital component of the LTP, it seems as if 'Environment' was added to this section as an afterthought. We recognise that predator free programs are vital components of maintaining a healthy eco-system, but they cannot be the only environmental projects emphasised in this plan. It is also important to promote climate change mitigation, and projects that celebrate Wellington's natural environment. We must ensure that the city's environment doesn't just survive, but that it thrives.
5. The environment is central to Wellington remaining a great place to live, and Youth Council feels the 'Resilience and environment' component of the LTP has many adaptation strategies for climate change, but is lacking in mitigation strategies.
6. The Low Carbon Capital plan is mentioned in passing, but there are no explicit commitments to lowering the city's greenhouse gas emissions in this document. If we are to achieve our goal of becoming a Low Carbon Capital then it is imperative that this be detailed further in the LTP.
7. Improving the resilience of waste and water systems in Wellington is extremely important in ensuring that the city adapts to the effects of climate change, but we cannot merely rely on "ambulance at the bottom of the cliff" solutions.
8. Although Youth Council understands that Council is taking considerable steps towards reducing Wellington's impact on climate change, this must be clearly spelt out in the LTP, and cannot be left implicit.
9. Youth Council encourages Council to prioritise a more diverse range of environmental projects in the Resilience and Environment section of the LTP. Grassroots conservation initiatives, green urban planning, and environmental education programmes for young people are just some examples of projects that could ensure we act as responsible kaitiaki over Wellington's environment.
10. Youth Council views the LTP as a way to put priorities and intentions into writing. Now is the time for Council to commit to creating a flourishing environment in our capital city.

Resilience

11. Youth Council notes that the LTP includes considerable investment in infrastructural and building resilience but very little investment in community resilience. Given that strong and close-knit communities are usually the most resilient communities, this lack of investment has a considerable negative effect.
12. Programs like Wellington's Connecting City Communities project and Christchurch's Bounce project show the existing high-quality work already being done within local government on these ideas. The Christchurch earthquake showed the difference between connected communities and less-connected communities, specifically with regard to mental health.
13. Youth Council urges Council to prioritise community resilience, and ensure adequate investment is allocated ensure greater community interactions and cooperation can occur following a natural disaster.
14. Youth Council endorses Council's focus critical infrastructure planning with regards to future resilience. We support the initiatives proposed, especially the expansion of the Town Belt and the Prince of Wales reservoir. Although the reservoir plans will affect young people through the removal of a park, the resilience benefits greatly outweigh the negative costs.
15. Overall, Youth Council is supportive of the initiatives currently included in the LTP, but remains concerned by the lack of visible support for environmental adaptation or community resilience.

Housing

16. Youth Council views the Housing section of the LTP as unambitious. We urge Council to reassess their housing priorities to spending more in areas that will make a difference to the lives of residents. We understand Council's financial constraints to stay within earnings to debt ratios, but remain of the view that more spending on improving housing for Wellington City is critical.

A focus on housing affordability

17. Youth Council urges Council to be more ambitious on affordable housing. Council has talked about establishing an urban development agency for years. We believe the lack of affordable housing presents a perfect opportunity for such an agency to build affordable housing and leverage these developments to achieve the goal of "everyone housed".
18. We suggest Council works to improve transitions along the housing continuum so that people in need are able to access social housing and that there is tailored support for people to move into private housing, where appropriate.
19. Youth Council notes that current housing targets in the LTP need to be more ambitious in order to combat the drivers of people in Wellington needing the support of social housing.

Spending priorities and deferring the airport runway extension

20. Youth Council recognises that given the need to reprioritise spending within the LTP to include more ambitious housing action, removing projects from the LTP is necessary. We believe that the Airport Runway Extension is one large-scale project that should be deferred.
21. Youth Council is not supportive of an airport runway extension without new major arguments in its favour. Frankly, we are unsure why it has been included in this plan. The airport runway extension has been argued extensively for and against throughout the past three years. It seems clear to us that currently there is not the mood within the population for it to happen.

22. If Council pushes through with plans in this area it will do nothing more than erode the goodwill it has with the public. The project has a large price tag attached that could be better spent elsewhere. Treasury estimates put this project in the half a billion-dollar range, and airlines have said they will not fly international long haul to Wellington anyway.
23. Moreover, current legal proceedings have significantly delayed the project – perhaps indefinitely. If spending decisions come down to the airport runway extension or more funds for housing and other areas, we support the deferment of the airport project.

Review of the District Plan

24. Youth Council endorses complete and comprehensive overhaul of the District Plan, to ensure high quality affordable housing can be built, and land use maximised. The community should play a major part in this review, as the District Plan has often been the point of contention between Council and residents, who are not happy with certain developments that are allowed under the current District Plan.
25. This review will allow for better utilisation of space in Wellington City, such as building up and not out in the CBD. Our compact CBD is a selling point for Wellington, and we should ensure more upwards development occurs in the central area.
26. Housing areas and greenspace development should be better planned around transport corridors. This work should also be targeted around the corridor the “Let’s Get Wellington Moving” project is focused on.

Rental housing

27. A growing concern for young adults and tertiary students in Wellington is the affordability of rental housing. Building more affordable housing and simplifying the consent process are both important steps to increase housing supply and in turn make rental prices more affordable. We believe Council should increase education regarding renters’ rights and promote the information currently available on Council’s website through social media.

Transport

Weekend parking charge proposal

28. Youth Council has mixed views on the proposal to implement a weekend parking charge of \$2.50 per hour within the CBD. If this were to be implemented, Youth Council considers that public transport costs would need to decrease to provide an alternate avenue to get to the central city.

Cycling master plan

29. Youth Council asks that Council consider looking at the cycling master plan as both a part of the city centre, and of outer areas separately. Having a safe and secure environment to cycle will encourage the youth and wider populations of Wellington to move towards cycling as a main method of transport. Safety is crucial for young people when they are riding on their bicycles.
30. Youth Council support encourages Council to bring the cycling master plan forward several years as it allows Wellington to become more youth friendly and transport diverse faster than anticipated. Increasing cycling transport would begin to reduce congestion within the central CBD – an important consideration.
31. Council is making strong amendments regarding the efficiency of the cycling master plan, and investing in cycling through the LTP is important only if carbon emissions reduce because of

this. Bringing forward funding for the cycling master plan will increase the levels of service Council can provide, giving Wellington's young people a cleaner future.

32. Youth Council endorses Council's dedication in finding ways to decrease carbon emissions within the transport area, but note our concerns above within the Resilience and environment section that more needs to be done.

Sustainable growth

District Plan and Wellington Urban Growth Plan review

33. Youth Council supports Option 1 contained in the Sustainable growth section of the LTP consultation document. This option proposes that Council accelerate work on a reviewed District Plan (that Youth Council has commented on above), and a Wellington Urban Growth Plan review. This option also proposes a new streamlined consents process, alongside the construction of dual-purpose Movie Museum and Convention Centre.
34. In supporting Option 1, Youth Council does not support Option 2, which is to remain with the status quo, with no additional expenditure but missing out on any benefits of the above proposals.
35. Youth Council strongly supports reviewing both the District Plan (noted above) and the accelerated Wellington Urban Growth Plan. These Plans are essential to properly planning Wellington's future. We recognise that the growth predictions for the city have changed drastically since the last review and that a renewed plan is necessary to address increase growth.
36. We urge Council to consider a larger number of possible growth prediction in their review analysis for these plans, to ensure we don't again find in three years' time that our growth estimates have been significantly under planned.

Streamlining the consents and compliance process

37. Youth Council supports Council streamlining the consenting process. Consents and compliance is a major area where many of the public interact with Council. As a result, their experience dealing with Council during the consents process is a major factor in determining their overall perception of Council. Stress-free and consumer-focused consents and compliance processes will increase the overall goodwill that the public has for Council.
38. Youth Council also recognises the importance of easier consent processes to lower building costs and in turn increase overall affordable housing supply. Streamlining should occur for large developments and smaller projects such as additions and alterations or business refurbishments.
39. Youth Council also supports a streamlined consents process regardless of what option is agreed to under the Sustainable growth area.

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

40. Youth Council has mixed views on the Movie Museum and Convention Centre proposal. Ultimately, Youth Council has voted to support the proposal. The Movie Museum will provide a boost to tourism for Wellington and attract greater tourist spending. It shows off our strengths in the film sector and complements our current attractions.
41. However, the Movie Museum and Convention Centre will require a large amount of capital expenditure, which some Youth Councillors feel can be better spent elsewhere.

Other proposals

42. Youth Council supports expanding Kiwi Point Quarry. We have independently submitted on this issue already and will do so again. Further details can be found in our previous submission.
43. Youth Council also broadly supports the idea of funding economic and tourism initiatives. However, given the high-level details provided in the LTP consultation document, Youth Council cannot comment more until specifics are released.

Arts and culture

Indoor arena proposal

44. Youth Council fully supports the indoor arena proposal. Youth Council considers there to be no sense to refer to ourselves as the 'culture Capital' when we have no way to attract big acts to the city. Assuming that the economic case for such an arena is sound we expect that an indoor arena will fill a big gap in the city.
45. Youth Council strongly encourages Council to prioritise the indoor arena proposal as a matter of importance, shifting funding for this project into Years 1-3 of the LTP. Wellington continues to miss almost all large events that instead travel to Auckland, Christchurch, and Dunedin. Council must act now to ensure we don't fall further behind than we already have.

Making Wellington a child and youth friendly city

46. Youth Council fully supports Council's work to become a child friendly city, and their focus on promoting child friendly events. However, we also ask Council to consider more events for older young people (aged 13-17) that aren't late at night or are alcohol/R18 events.

Earthquake strengthening

47. Youth Council asks that Council consider undertaking earthquake strengthening of amenities such as zoos and pools during school term times to reduce the effect on young people of having parts of these amenities out of operation.
48. Youth Council has a mixed view on the priority of earthquake strengthening the Museum of Wellington City & Sea, given it does not attract a wide market, especially in youth and children.
49. Given the possible legal necessity to earthquake strengthen the Museum, Youth Council asks Council to consider and communicate the prioritisation of funding for this proposal.

Performance/space fees during earthquake strengthening

50. Youth Council urges Council to reduce fees payable for the Michael Fowler Centre during the next two years when the Town Hall and the St James Theatre are being earthquake strengthened.
51. This would encourage artists to still look at Wellington as a viable performance venue and also encourage more youth shows to occur due to cheaper fees. This policy looks to mostly offset a potential drop in revenue due to higher fees and scarce space.

Other proposals

52. Youth Council fully supports funding for events such as Matariki and Kia Mau.
53. Youth Council encourages more youth engagement with Te Whare Hēra so that there is a direct benefit to the community, and that the community feels involved.

54. Youth Council supports more funding for small groups and community groups, for venues and resources. We also support analysis of where this money will come from.

Conclusion

55. Youth Council is broadly supportive of the draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028. We are encouraged by the forward focus of Wellington City Council, but are also concerned that this LTP appears cautious and unambitious.
56. Young people are increasingly interested in Council business, though they often may not realise it:
- a. Transport planning has large effects on how young people navigate their daily lives, while housing planning dictates where new options to live will be located, and how much these may cost.
 - b. Sustainable growth looks to the future and signposts where growth will occur so we can be prepared for change. At the same time, resilience and the environment are critical to Wellington's ability to survive – both in times of natural disaster and throughout looming monumental changes as a result of climate change.
 - c. Arts and culture are at the heart of what Wellington is proudly renowned for. In continuing to position Wellington as the creative capital of New Zealand, support is necessary for both emerging and established artists, performances, and exhibitors.
57. Youth Council endorses a mix of capital spending on assets and operational spending on services throughout the LTP. In working to strike a fair balance and manage funding over the life of the LTP, Youth Council has also asked for some projects to be delayed or deferred so that other projects may be funded.
58. Given the need to manage Wellington's budget with the utmost care, Youth Council urges Council to carefully consider what Wellington's priorities should be, and having done so, make sure to fund them to the right levels to ensure meaningful change.

NAME: Anonymous	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
---------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Over the last four years, Capital BMX has worked in partnership with our council to build and maintain an UCI, international standard BMX track. We have worked hard and well together, transforming a neglected and disused public reserve into a great recreational and sporting facility that is used by the residents of Wellington, and the greater Wellington Region. Since completing the construction of the track in February 2016 and, in particular, asphaltting the berms on February 2017, the track has experienced very high levels of use from both competitive BMX riders and from recreational riders and our Wellington public. Since completion in February 2016, the per annum cost to maintain the track has been approximately \$15,000-17,500. The primary costs have included:- the purchase of lime (which is used at the surface material on the track),- polymer (which is used to harden and stabilise the lime to reduce the effects of rain, rider wear and tear, and to suppress dust), - contractors (for specialist works that capital BMX has not been able to carry out),- fuel for two (modified) quad bikes Capital BMX uses to roll the track, and- the repair and maintenance of equipment. Over the next three years, Capital BMX expects that the costs to maintain the track will reduce due to the progressive building up of the depth of lime on the track and its maturing, our improved track maintenance knowledge and methodologies, and the acquiring of further specialist track maintenance equipment. Excluding costs that may be incurred to repair the track following any extreme weather event, Capital BMX estimates that it will incur track maintenance costs in each of the financial years in the period 1/7/2018 to 30/6/2021 of \$10,000 to \$12,500. Capital BMX's submission will be for a contribution from the Wellington City Council towards the cost of maintaining the track of \$7,000 per financial year in the period 1/7/2018 to 30/6/2021. Capital BMX also wishes to construct a roof structure over the start gate mechanism at the track to both enhance the facility and to reduce the noise from the start gate and thereby reduce any adverse impact on neighbouring residents. Capital BMX's submission will be for a contribution of 25% from the Wellington City Council towards the design and construction of the start gate roof structure (capped at a total contribution of \$10,000). Our submission will be for an immediate contribution from the Wellington City Council of \$5,000 to enable Capital BMX to engage an engineer to design and prepare plans for the roof structure. Further detail on this funding bid is contained in the attachment.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Lindsay Gow		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	<p>The Trust notes that:One of the outcomes of the LTP is:“Developing Wellington as an eco-city means proactively responding to environmental challenges. It is important that Wellington takes an environmental leadership role as the capital city of a clean and green New Zealand.” (p 10);One of the priority investment areas is resilience and environment (p 11);And a priority area is to:Upgrade stormwater infrastructure in the city to better deal with adverse weather events (to reduce flooding events) (p 13).Some \$13 million is assigned to increase network capacity in other parts of the network. (p 14).We support this layered approach and assume it will apply to existing and, especially future development in the part of the city that extends into the catchment of Te-Awarua-o-Porirua. One of the proposals mentioned in the plan is an improved level of service for stormwater infrastructure in Tawa (p 50).However, we note that no mention is made of the type of water management system that the investment will provide for. We submit that the plan should state and give priority for all future water investment to Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD).The Council has expertise in this area. It needs to be explicitly applied through the Long Term Plan. In doing so, more environmentally and ecologically positive mechanisms such as the use of swales, run off absorption areas and, where appropriate, wetlands, will deliver cost effective, environmentally and visually positive results that add to amenity values.</p>
--	--

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	
---	--

Wellington Housing Strategy

Special Housing Areas

Inner City Building Conversion

Special Housing Vehicle

Rental Warrant of Fitness

Te Whare Oki Oki

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

We submit that this work should include a commitment to Water Sensitive Urban Design and this should be explicit in the Long Term Plan. On page 48 the responding to growth section mentions further greenfield growth to the north of the city. We assume this includes areas such as Stebbings Valley.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Again, we want to see an explicit commitment to WSUD in any growth expansion and especially where expansion affects the catchment of Te Awarua-o-Porirua. We submit that, in addition to WSUD, all future growth should be designed and managed so that it has no impact on water run off and flood risk that might affect the catchment of Te Awarua-o-Porirua.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Wellington City Long Term Plan 2018 – 2028

Submission by the Porirua Harbour and Catchment Community Trust

The Trust notes that:

One of the outcomes of the LTP is:

“Developing Wellington as an eco-city means proactively responding to environmental challenges. It is important that Wellington takes an environmental leadership role as the capital city of a clean and green New Zealand.” (p 10);

One of the priority investment areas is *resilience and environment (p 11);*

And a priority area is to:

Upgrade stormwater infrastructure in the city to better deal with adverse weather events (to reduce flooding events) (p 13).

Some \$13 million is assigned to *increase network capacity in other parts of the network. (p 14).*

We support this layered approach and assume it will apply to existing and, especially future development in the part of the city that extends into the catchment of Te-Awarua-o-Porirua. One of the proposals mentioned in the plan is *an improved level of service for stormwater infrastructure in Tawa (p 50).*

However, we note that no mention is made of the type of water management system that the investment will provide for.

1 We submit that the plan should state and give priority for all future water investment to Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD).

The Council has expertise in this area. It needs to be explicitly applied through the Long Term Plan. In doing so, more environmentally and ecologically positive mechanisms such as the use of swales, run off absorption areas and, where appropriate, wetlands, will deliver cost effective, environmentally and visually positive results that add to amenity values.

On page 33 there is a proposal to undertake *a comprehensive review of the City’s Urban Growth Plan and District Plan.*

2 We submit that this work should include a commitment to Water Sensitive Urban Design and this should be explicit in the Long Term Plan.

On page 48 the *responding to growth* section mentions further greenfield growth to the north of the city. We assume this includes areas such as Stebbings Valley.

3 Again, we want to see an explicit commitment to WSUD in any growth expansion and especially where expansion affects the catchment of Te Awarua-o-Porirua. We submit that, in addition to WSUD, all future growth should be designed and managed so that it has no impact on water run off and flood risk that might affect the catchment of Te Awarua-o-Porirua.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Peter Cooke	Mount Cook	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	
Wastewater network improvements	
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	
Predator Free Wellington	
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	
Security of water supply	
Waste management and minimisation	
Storm clean-up	
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	
Do you have any other comments?	

Resilience Infrastructure %ÛÒ Major Roadworks Projects (Wellington Water)By the end of 2018, and for at least the next 4 years, Mt Cook will be hit by major construction and roadworks. The area around Wallace Street, Hargreaves Street and Rolleston Street will be most impacted. The works are the new reservoir pipeline (12 %ÛÒ 15 months), the Housing New Zealand redevelopment of its site between Hargreaves Street and Rolleston Street (which will demolish and re-build what is currently 54 units on a large site), and the 35,000m3 new Prince of Wales Om€ roro Reservoir. A replacement Bell Road reservoir will also be constructed during this time, which will impact on Brooklyn Road, Bell Road and the top of Bidwill Street.These are all major projects. Wallace Street is already very congested much of the time and will be single-lane in parts as the reservoir pipeline is laid.During the reservoir construction some provision has been made for replacement temporary car parking for Rolleston Street residents.During the pipeline work, Wallace Street and Hargreaves Street will lose 8 %ÛÒ 10 car parks as the pipeline work is completed in 50m sections over 12 %ÛÒ 15 months.Given the level of upheaval and inconvenience that will be experienced by the Mt Cook community, we would like to request that the Wallace Street Pipeline team negotiate 10 additional temporary car parks that can be utilised during this work, as each section of the road is impacted. A suggestion was made at the public meeting that the designation of the upper Prince of Wales field be brought forward to allow for some temporary parking there. Other options were suggested.Mt Cook Mobilised is happy to work with the Project Community Liaison person to make this work, once the temporary car parking has been identified. The provision of temporary car parks will be

appreciated and will, in part, relieve the stress which we anticipate residents will suffer over this prolonged period. Built Heritage Fund We would like to see the Built Heritage Fund maintained at its current level. Our heritage housing stock contributes to the city's charm and visitor appeal. The cost of earthquake strengthening puts a high toll on building owners. We would like to see this fund kept at its current level to assist heritage building owners to protect our heritage.

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)

Wellington Housing Strategy

Special Housing Areas

Inner City Building Conversion

Special Housing Vehicle

Rental Warrant of Fitness

Te Whare Oki Oki

Do you have any other comments?

Affordable Housing We are not in favour of losing any of the social housing estate. If special conditions are required to enable the 'affordable' housing component to be satisfied, they must include a mechanism that allows the land to be retained. In the past we have seen the way that state houses were sold to tenants, then quickly made their way onto the open market to be on sold at market prices. We are aware that siting social housing close to the city is advantageous to tenants, and saves on transport costs. The land that the city already owns that is designated for social housing close to the city is some of the most valuable real estate in the city. If this land leaves the social housing estate there will never be an opportunity for the city to buy it back. In the future, this land will be even more vital for social housing, it makes sense to keep it in Council ownership.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

Arterial Routes Bidwill Street is a steep residential street that has become the short-cut from western to eastern suburbs, to the Wellington Regional Hospital and the airport. Bidwill Street is both steep and narrow, resulting in considerable congestion where it reduces to a single lane. We would like to see a redesign of the Webb Street / Victoria Street / Willis Street intersections to encourage traffic off Bidwill Street. The current 'alternative' route involves eight sets of traffic lights, with vehicles sent on a one-way tiki tour into Te Aro before they can turn east and south again to head to their destinations. Another alternative would be to make Bidwill Street one-way. Wright Street is fast becoming a cut-through to head off traffic on Wallace Street. It is a residential street, not a short-cut route. Tasman Street is becoming another well-used short-cut to the south. Tasman Street was a very quiet street with heritage housing stock.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

District Plan Review & Streamlined Consenting We support the proposed review of the District Plan, but not to the exclusion of green spaces within residential areas. Access to green space has multiple health benefits for people and pets. We are in favour of continued protection of heritage areas, as exist in Mt Cook, Mt Victoria, Newtown and Thorndon. These areas add to the character of our neighbourhoods. We support streamlining the consenting process, with affected neighbours continuing to be included in the consenting process.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

The Great War Exhibition The Great War Exhibition in the Dominion Museum building is an adjunct to Pukeahu National War Memorial Park. It adds to the visitor experience. We would like Council to consider enabling this museum experience to continue as it adds to the poignancy of a visit to Pukeahu with its memorial sculptures. We prefer to support this existing attraction over the proposed new Movie Museum. Regarding the Dominion Museum building in general, it was never designed or suited for being a University building. Mt Cook Mobilised would like to suggest that Wellington City Council consider contributing to funding along with Government toward the repurchase of the Dominion Museum for the purpose of exhibiting more of Te Papa's collections.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

MT COOK! MOBILISED

MT COOK MOBILISED
Box 9724 Wtn 6141
mtcookmobilised@gmail.com



15 May 2018

This submission has been prepared on behalf of Mt Cook Mobilised, a group which represents residents of Mt Cook. Mt Cook Mobilised formed in 2007, and is affiliated to the Newtown Residents Association (incorporated in 1963).

Mt Cook is a diverse suburb located between Te Aro and Newtown. Mt Cook is home to Massey University's Wellington Campus, Wellington High School, and borders the Basin Reserve. Mt Cook School is the local primary, and the suburb has connections to the schools that surround the Basin. The Wellington Regional Hospital and Te Whaea - the New Zealand Dance School and Toi Whakaari - at the northern end of Newtown are readily accessed from Mt Cook. In 2015 Pukeahu National War Memorial Park opened on Buckle Street, Mt Cook. The population of Mt Cook includes a strong social housing presence and numerous students. In the last ten years apartment blocks have become more prominent in Mt Cook. Much of the housing stock is wooden houses, including pre-1900 and early twentieth century styles – this is not surprisingly as Mt Cook is one of the city's oldest suburbs. The residents of Mt Cook are proud to be well represented amongst the city's walking and cycling commuters.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Wellington City Council's Draft 10 Year Plan – Tō Mātou Mahere Ngahuru Tau.

RESILIENCE AND ENVIRONMENT – Te Manahau me te taiao

Predator Free Wellington

We support the additional funding for community trapping.

Resilience Infrastructure – Major Roadworks Projects (Wellington Water)

By the end of 2018, and for at least the next 4 years, Mt Cook will be hit by major construction and roadworks. The area around Wallace Street, Hargreaves Street and Rolleston Street will be most impacted. The works are the new reservoir pipeline (12 – 15 months), the Housing New Zealand redevelopment of its site between Hargreaves Street and Rolleston Street (which will demolish and re-build what is currently 54 units on a large site), and the 35,000m³ new Prince of Wales Omāroro Reservoir. A replacement Bell Road reservoir will also be constructed during this time, which will impact on Brooklyn Road, Bell Road and the top of Bidwill Street.

These are all major projects. Wallace Street is already very congested much of the time and will be single-lane in parts as the reservoir pipeline is laid.

During the reservoir construction some provision has been made for replacement temporary car parking for Rolleston Street residents.

During the pipeline work, Wallace Street and Hargreaves Street will lose 8 – 10 car parks as the pipeline work is completed in 50m sections over 12 – 15 months.

Given the level of upheaval and inconvenience that will be experienced by the Mt Cook community, we would like to request that the Wallace Street Pipeline team negotiate 10 additional temporary car parks that can be utilised during this work, as each section of the road is impacted. A suggestion was made at the public meeting that the designation of the upper Prince of Wales field be brought forward to allow for some temporary parking there. Other options were suggested.

Mt Cook Mobilised is happy to work with the Project Community Liaison person to make this work, once the temporary car parking has been identified. The provision of temporary car parks will be appreciated and will, in part, relieve the stress which we anticipate residents will suffer over this prolonged period.

HOUSING – Ngā Kāinga

Affordable Housing

We are not in favour of losing any of the social housing estate. If special conditions are required to enable the “affordable” housing component to be satisfied, they must include a mechanism that allows the land to be retained. In the past we have seen the way that state houses were sold to tenants, then quickly made their way onto the open market to be on sold at market prices.

We are aware that siting social housing close to the city is advantageous to tenants, and saves on transport costs. The land that the city already owns that is designated for social housing close to the city is some of the most valuable real estate in the city. If this land leaves the social housing estate there will never be an opportunity for the city to buy it back. In the future, this land will be even more vital for social housing, it makes sense to keep it in Council ownership.

Built Heritage Fund

We would like to see the Built Heritage Fund maintained at its current level. Our heritage housing stock contributes to the city’s charm and visitor appeal. The cost of earthquake strengthening puts a high toll on building owners. We would like to see this fund kept at its current level to assist heritage building owners to protect our heritage.

TRANSPORT – Ngā Waka Haere

Arterial Routes

Bidwill Street is a steep residential street that has become the short-cut from western to eastern suburbs, to the Wellington Regional Hospital and the airport. Bidwill Street is both steep and narrow, resulting in considerable congestion where it reduces to a single lane.

We would like to see a redesign of the Webb Street / Victoria Street / Willis Street intersections to encourage traffic off Bidwill Street. The current ‘alternative’ route involves eight sets of traffic lights, with vehicles sent on a one-way tiki tour into Te Aro before they can turn east and south again to head to their destinations. Another alternative would be to make Bidwill Street one-way.

Wright Street is fast becoming a cut-through to head off traffic on Wallace Street. It is a residential street, not a short-cut route.

Tasman Street is becoming another well-used short-cut to the south. Tasman Street was a very quiet street with heritage housing stock.

SUSTAINABLE GROWTH – Te Kauneke Tauwhiro

District Plan Review & Streamlined Consenting

We support the proposed review of the District Plan, but not to the exclusion of green spaces within residential areas. Access to green space has multiple health benefits for people and pets.

We are in favour of continued protection of heritage areas, as exist in Mt Cook, Mt Victoria, Newtown and Thorndon. These areas add to the character of our neighbourhoods.

We support streamlining the consenting process, with affected neighbours continuing to be included in the consenting process.

ARTS AND CULTURE – Ngā Toi me te Ahurea

The Great War Exhibition

The Great War Exhibition in the Dominion Museum building is an adjunct to Pukeahu National War Memorial Park. It adds to the visitor experience. We would like Council to consider enabling this museum experience to continue as it adds to the poignancy of a visit to Pukeahu with its memorial sculptures. We prefer to support this existing attraction over the proposed new Movie Museum.

Regarding the Dominion Museum building in general, it was never designed or suited for being a University building. Mt Cook Mobilised would like to suggest that Wellington City Council consider contributing to funding along with Government toward the repurchase of the Dominion Museum for the purpose of exhibiting more of Te Papa's collections.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the 10 Year Plan. We would be pleased to speak to this submission.

Peter Cooke
Mt Cook Mobilised Spokesperson

NAME: Dean Stanley	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
------------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission to Wellington City Council on the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan From Worser Bay Boating Club

15 May 2018

The members of Worser Bay Boating Club support the general direction of the Wellington City Council 2018 – 2028 long term plan and specifically support the provision of funding for resilience works associated with the Worser Bay Bating Club rebuild project.

RATIONALE:

Worser Bay Boating Club and Wellington City Council have been working together for the past four years to plan the construction of a new facility at Worser Bay. The previous 60-year-old building was earthquake prone, no longer complied with parts of the building code and was increasingly susceptible to storm damage as sea level rise starts to impact on Wellington City.

Construction has just begun on a new facility with work set to commence on the land works once the long-term plan has been ratified.

The new facility will house the Worser Bay Boating Club and the Boat & Beach Wise Education Centre.

One of the purposes of the building will to be the clubrooms for Worser Bay Boating Club. The modern self-catering kitchen and flexible hall and meeting spaces will be available for use by other community groups and by the businesses and individuals that support the club's schools and youth programmes. The capacity for boat storage will increase in the new building meaning the club will be able to cater to the increasing demand for this service as Wellington's population continues to grow.

The new building includes state of the art facilities designed to support youth sailors from Central New Zealand to stay active in the sport of sailing and succeed on the international stage. The Central New Zealand youth sailing hub will be based in the building. The hub is a collaboration with Yachting New Zealand that is designed to provide a mixture of sport science and coaching support to help young sailors bridge the gap from junior sailing to lifelong sailing.

The building and surrounding site works include a series of spaces that schools from the greater Wellington region can use to help keep kiwi kids safe and active in and around the sea. This includes spaces for a penguin hotel, paua nursery, snorkelling trail and anemone garden. Local school kids are involved in establishing these aspects of the Boat & Beach Wise Centre and will be responsible for monitoring their success in improving marine biodiversity into the future.

The Boat & Beach Wise Centre will include an inside 'wet' classroom and an outdoors 'dune' classroom in which Wellington school kids will be taught water skills for life while developing an understanding of how to restore and look after coastal ecosystems. A charitable trust called the Boat & Beach Wise Trust

has been established to oversee the development of the schools and youth programmes and to find business and philanthropic support for their implementation.

The Wellington City Council is well advanced with plans for the site works around the new building which includes a new boat ramp, a raised rigging area, extended rescue boat breastwork and rock revetment around the carparking area. All this work has been consented and is ready to commence once the funding is confirmed in the long-term plan.

Work began on the project in April 2018 and is planned to be completed for the start of summer 2019.

The Worser Bay Boating Club thanks the Wellington City Council for its support of this community initiative.

Kia kaha te wairua o te Whanganui a Tara

Signed on behalf of the members of Worser Bay Boating Club

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dean Stanley', with a small dot at the end of the line.

Dean Stanley | Commodore

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
William Guest	Karori	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	Transport, Resilience and environment, Sustainable growth, Housing, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Oppose
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Neutral
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Stormwater network improvements - rated 4 BUT I strongly feel that those who profit from Shelley Bay developments should fund the infrastructure improvements! Built Heritage Incentive Fund - This smacks of corporate welfare, with little value to Karori. Predator-free Wellington - The first mail clause is supported, but the second is merely fluff... Community-led trapping - Insufficient detail, but could be persuaded to support. In the Resilience and Environment section I would like to see a specific commitment to cleaning up Karori Stream from its headwaters to the coast within the Ten-Year Plan. I would also like to see Council work with GWRC towards the establishment of a new Regional Park in the vicinity of Cape Terawhiti. If planning and public consultation were carried out within the new Ten-Year Plan, implementation could commence early in the the period of the next plan.</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Oppose
Special Housing Areas	Strongly oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral

Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Wellington Housing Strategy - in it's present form, too nebulous. I need much more persuasion.Special Housing Areas - reduces rights of objection. I would support amendments to the RMA in urban areas to enable quicker development processes for all citizens equally. Inner-city building conversions - only if infrastructure can support the densification of residences in the inner city. Special Housing Vehicle - I am opposed to Council assuming duties of central government. I could be persuaded to support.The section on housing talks about quality and affordable housing. There is no concept of suburbs, or of %'balanced%' urban design with schools, shops etc being adequately distributed. There is little or no mention of the need to upgrade existing infrastructure in the older suburbs to permit medium density housing development. There are some very poor examples of infill housing in Karori.	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
Cycling Master Plan - Current proposals seems grandiose, expensive, and neglects Karori totally.Introduction of weekend parking fees - I would need reassurance that the 2 hour maximum period was adjusted to allow me to see a 3 hour cultural event without getting a ticket. The transport section is weak, but to be fair, much must be left to Let%'s Get Wellington Moving. There is absolutely no acknowledgment of Karori%'s problem with narrow Karori Rd and the narrow tunnel. No provision is made for a cycleway within Karori.	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Strongly support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Oppose
Do you have any other comments?	
Planning for growth - but i have little faith that Council can do this well. The current Town Centre Policy for example is an unrealistic disaster. Movie Museum and Convention Centre is unnecessary. Poor business case. We cannot afford it. Little or not benefit to most ratepayers. The section on sustainable growth says nothing about stimulating job creation in the suburbs as a method of reducing transport congestion.I am against the airport runway extension as a charge against ratepayers.I am opposed to %'incorporate welfare%' . (The programs that qualify for this epithet are no mentioned in the discussion document). I have never seen it proven that the benefits flow to ratepayers, and not straight to managers and shareholders. The subsidy paid to Singapore Airlines is especially offensive. (I can fly AirNZ or Qantas to Melbourne already, and onwards from there to many destinations by many airlines).	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly oppose
--	-----------------

Additional support for the arts

Oppose

Investment in the arts

Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Strengthening cultural facilities - Business cases seem poor. MFC was built and opened 33 years ago to replaced the earthquake prone Town Hall. The MFC after 33 years is badly in need of a refurbishment, and this is not included in this draft 10-year plan. Structure and purpose of Venues Wellington needs thorough re-evaluation. The TSB Arena is a dog. Entire strategy needs revision. We cannot afford this very expensive program.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Page 47 of the consultation document is headed "Looking after our assets" our infrastructure strategy . It contains this statement: "Our asset condition information shows our assets are well maintained and in reasonable condition" This statement is quite at odds with information in Wellington Water Ltd's objection to the medium density housing proposal presented in Karori in November 2015, and with Land Air Water Aotearoa's report that shows Karori Stream having high levels of E. coli measured at the Makara Peak Bike Track car park in South Karori Road. This contamination is almost certainly caused by infiltration and inflow crossflows between waste water and storm water drains in Karori. Also, on Page 47 is the statement that Parks Sport and Recreation assets are "good" . I disagree. Ben Burn Park needs an upgrading to fencing, seating, planting and the children's playground. The removal of asbestos from the pavilion and its refurbishment has taken far too long. Another issue is the loss of the hard courts on the former campus site, and the failure of the Council to replace them within Karori. These were the only publicly owned hard courts in Karori.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission to Wellington City Draft 10-Year Plan

Details of Submitter

William Guest
4 Kate Way, Karori, Wellington 6012
Mobile: 021 544511
Email: William.guest.nz@gmail.com

This is an individual submission. I am a member of the Karori Association, and a supporter of the NZ Taxpayers Union, but this submission is not made on behalf of, or with the knowledge of, either organisation.

My age and ethnicity should be irrelevant to Council's assessment of this submission. As should my gender, but any reasonable analyst will guess correctly that I am male.

I would appreciate an opportunity to speak to Councillors about my submission. Better still, to speak with them. I prefer the oral forum format.

Responses to Questions in the Pre-printed Submission Form

Resilience and Environment

Water storage and network improvements – 4
Wastewater network improvements – 5 (*but see later comments re Karori*)
Tawa and Miramar stormwater network improvements – 4 (*BUT I strongly feel that those who profit from Shelly Bay developments should fund the infrastructure improvements!*)
Built Heritage Incentive Fund – 2 (*This smacks of corporate welfare, with little value to Karori*).
Building accelerometers – 4
Predator Free Wellington – 4 (*The first main clause is supported, but the second is merely fluff...*)
Community-led trapping – 3 (*Insufficient detail, but could be persuaded to support*)
Resilience of transport corridor – 4
Security of water supply – 4
Waste management and minimisation – 5
Storm clean-up – 4
Addition of land to Wellington Town Belt – 4

Housing

SHIP – 4
Wellington Housing Strategy – 2 (*In its present form, too nebulous. I need much more persuasion.*)
Special Housing Areas -1 (*reduces rights of objection. I would support amendments to the RMA in urban areas to enable quicker development processes for all citizens equally*)
Inner-city building conversions – 3 (*only if infrastructure can support the densification of residences in the inner city*)
Special Housing Vehicle - 3 (*I am opposed to Council assuming duties of central government. I could be persuaded to support.*)
Rental warrant of fitness – 5
Te Whare Oki Oki – 4

Transport

Cycling Master Plan – 2 (*Current proposal seems grandiose, expensive, and neglects Karori totally*)
Introduction of weekend parking fees – 3 (*I would need reassurance that the 2 hour maximum period was adjusted to allow me to see a 3 hour cultural event without getting a ticket.*)

LGWM – 4
Transport-related initiatives – 4

Sustainable Growth

Planning for growth – 4 *(But I have little faith that Council can do this well. The current Town Centre Policy for example is an unrealistic disaster)*
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension – 5
Wellington Zoo upgrades – 2
Movie Museum and Convention Centre – 1 *(Unnecessary. Poor business case. We cannot afford it. Little or no benefit to most ratepayers)*

Arts and Culture

Strengthening cultural facilities – 1 *(Business cases seem poor. MFC was built and opened 33 years ago to replace the earthquake prone Town Hall. The MFC after 33 years is badly in need of a refurbishment, and this is not included in this draft 10-year plan. Structure and purpose of Venues Wellington needs thorough re-evaluation. The TSB Arena is a dog. Entire strategy needs revision. We cannot afford this very expensive program).*
Additional support for the arts – 2
Investment in arts and cultural projects – 2

Summary

Transport – 1st
Resilience and Environment – 2nd
Sustainable Growth – 3rd
Housing – 4th
Arts and Culture – 5th

(NB: In my opinion, these five headings are a seriously inadequate description of our city's needs.)

I now turn to my personal observations on the structure of the draft Ten-year Plan

Thoughts on WCC's Draft Ten Year Plan Consultation Document

1. Far too much fluff. Clichés everywhere.
2. Five areas identified for priority spending over the next ten years:
 1. Resilience and Environment
 2. Housing
 3. Transport
 4. Sustainable Growth
 5. Arts and Culture
3. I do not think this framework is well-defined. It does not convey a strategy that convinces me that the Council has a sound vision for Wellington. Karori and Makara are almost totally neglected. Infrastructure is very badly dealt with. I am dubious about the concept of a "growth corridor" from Johnsonville to the airport. The reality is that the older inner ring of suburbs has been long neglected by Council, and much infrastructure needs upgrading or renewal. Streetscapes are unattractive, and some ugly buildings by developers are still being consented.

The failure of Council to pursue the undergrounding of services in these older suburbs is creating many “third world vistas” of ugly wires clustered on poles.

4. The city is *first and foremost our people*. While the housing and transport sections in the draft plan are related to people, the picture painted in the plan seems to me to be incomplete in respect of *our people*.
5. I would like to see the draft plan revised with ten areas discussed for priority spending:
 1. **Where We Live**: the CBD, “old” suburbs, and new developments; planning, standards, parking, streetscapes, shopping, access to transport and leisure, schools, health services, emphasising the concept of balanced communities.
 2. **Where We Work**: Industrial and Commercial areas – space and facilities and infrastructure for employment. Encouragement of employment within or close to where people live.
 3. **Moving Around Our City and Region**: local distributive transport, rapid transit, state highways, pedestrian and cycleways, parking, public transport, including resilience.
 4. **Our Leisure**: Parks and Reserves, Arts and Culture, Shopping, Cafes, Restaurants, and Bars, Coastal Access and Facilities
 5. **Education and Training**: schools at all levels, spatial locations and facilities including transport.
 6. **Health and Public Services**: adequacy, location, accessibility.
 7. **Our Environment**: clean water, clean air, clean coastal strips, predator and weed control, safety and security and emergency management.
 8. **Electricity, Telecommunications, Three Waters**: facilities and operations, renewal and upgrades of old infrastructure, resilience.
 9. **Encouraging Our Economy**: provision of infrastructure, good Town Plan, sensible marketing of the city.
 10. **Our Interaction with Our Neighbouring Cities, Our Region, and Central Government**: Encourage better spatial planning of (for example) major retail developments, parks and reserves, major sports facilities, etc. Develop better communication and co-ordination with central government agencies to avoid (for example) fiascos like the Basin Reserve flyover plan. Develop a strategy for advocating for central government funded facilities that are needed by our people such as schools.
6. The section on housing talks about quality and affordable housing. There is no concept of suburbs, or of “balanced” urban design with schools, shops etc being adequately distributed. There is little or no mention of the need to upgrade existing infrastructure in the older suburbs to permit medium density housing development. There are some very poor examples of infill housing in Karori.
7. The transport section is weak, but to be fair, much must be left to Let’s Get Wellington Moving. There is absolutely no acknowledgment of Karori’s problem with narrow Karori Rd and the narrow tunnel. No provision is made for a cycleway within Karori.

8. The section on sustainable growth says nothing about stimulating job creation in the suburbs as a method of reducing transport congestion.
9. In the Resilience and Environment section I would like to see a specific commitment to cleaning up Karori Stream from its headwaters to the coast within the Ten-Year Plan. I would also like to see Council work with GWRC towards the establishment of a new Regional Park in the vicinity of Cape Terawhiti. If planning and public consultation were carried out within the new Ten-Year Plan, implementation could commence early in the the period of the next plan.
10. I favour scrapping the Movie Museum and Convention Centre. We cannot afford it.
11. I am against the airport runway extension as a charge against ratepayers.
12. I am opposed to "corporate welfare". (The programs that qualify for this epithet are no mentioned in the discussion document). I have never seen it proven that the benefits flow to ratepayers, and not straight to managers and shareholders. The subsidy paid to Singapore Airlines is especially offensive. (I can fly AirNZ or Qantas to Melbourne already, and onwards from there to many destinations by many airlines).
13. The Arts and Culture section is full of hype with poor substance. We seem to be committed to the horrendously expensive strengthening and refurbishment of the old Town Hall. There is no mention of the MFC which was opened 33 years ago to replace the Town Hall and is now in desperate need of an overhaul. It should appear in this Ten-Year Plan in my view.
14. Page 47 of the consultation document is headed "Looking after our assets – our infrastructure strategy". It contains this statement:

"Our asset condition information shows our assets are well maintained and in reasonable condition"

This statement is quite at odds with information in Wellington Water Ltd's objection to the medium density housing proposal presented in Karori in November 2015, and with Land Air Water Aotearoa's report that shows Karori Stream having high levels of E. coli measured at the Makara Peak Bike Track car park in South Karori Road. This contamination is almost certainly caused by infiltration and inflow crossflows between waste water and storm water drains in Karori.
15. Also, on Page 47 is the statement that Parks Sport and Recreation assets are "good". I disagree. Ben Burn Park needs an upgrading to fencing, seating, planting and the children's playground. The removal of asbestos from the pavilion and its refurbishment has taken far too long. Another issue is the loss of the hard courts on the former campus site, and the failure of the Council to replace them within Karori. These were the only publicly owned hard courts in Karori.

Bill Guest
15 May 2018

NAME: Will Caccia-Birch	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
-----------------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	----------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Fiona Lewis

From: Will Caccia-Birch <Will.Caccia-Birch@wrfu.co.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 15 May 2018 11:51 p.m.
To: BUS: Long Term Plan
Subject: Wellington Rugby submission on WCC Long Term Plan

To Whom It May Concern

The Wellington Rugby Football Union (WRFU), in submitting on the Wellington City Council's (WCC) Long Term Plan (2018-2028) Consultation Document, wish to make comment in the following areas:

- Firstly, the WRFU commends the level of investment by the WCC in recreational facilities in the last ten years; in particular the artificial turf fields programme, which the WRFU believe is essential to achieving greater accessibility for sport and recreation in the city, and thereby contributing to the health and wellbeing of Wellington communities.
- The WRFU has eight affiliated member clubs within the WCC catchment, which provides for over 3,500 registered junior and senior players; as such the importance of maintaining not only artificial turf but also natural turf playing fields for the ongoing sustainability of these clubs is vital to the communities that they continue to operate in.
- The WRFU acknowledge and accept the proposed increases for sports field fees and charges and the proposed integration of artificial turf with natural turf, in terms of the operating costs model.
- However, the WRFU wish to emphasise the importance of maintaining consistent service provision to all fields and in this regard, making available the appropriate Service Level Agreements to the WRFU.
- The WRFU believe it is vitally important that all community assets for sport are able to be optimised for the benefit of all Wellingtonians.
- The iconic Basin Reserve is one such venue that must continue to be available to our communities year round.
- The WRFU, whilst acknowledging the ability for junior rugby to be played on the outfield at the Basin over the last two seasons, stress the importance of finding solutions to accommodate senior rugby through this period.
- Furthermore, outside of Westpac Stadium, the Basin Reserve is the only sporting facility with appropriate seating capacity in Wellington city with the potential to host senior representative rugby.

The WRFU would welcome further opportunity to discuss this and present orally to Councillors.

On behalf of the Wellington Rugby Football Union.

Regards
Will

Will Caccia-Birch | Head of Community Rugby | Wellington Rugby

M: +64 21 344 428 | F: +64 4 389 0889

Level 2, 191 Thorndon Quay, Pipitea, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 7201, Wellington South 6242



NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Selwyn Warren	Miramar	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment, Housing, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

With regard to SHA's. I would hope that safety and construction methods are not compromised. There have been some dodgy practices lately, resulting in relatively new buildings obviously failing in recent earthquakes despite seemingly better construction methods. - Phases of building constructions being passed when they shouldn't have been.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

I feel too much emphasis is being placed on cycling without much consideration to what happens when these cyclists can no longer cycle due to illness, accident and old age. They still have to get around. Cycling for recreation, yes - off city streets but to clog up our roads wont work. Weekend parking charges. The city needs incentives to encourage shoppers not charges. At the moment city businesses are levied, but i think council should wear the cost, like when they put on an event, they get the cost back then.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Neutral
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Point 1: Another review?? Sustainable Growth: Bolting the stable door after the horse has gone!! When are local govts going to learn: the infrastructure should be ahead of the proposed growth not behind it. Much more difficult to do it afterwards. I was born in Tonks avenue 70 years ago, my parents lived under the threat of compulsory purchase of their house for a motorway since early 1950s. 50 years later it was built. After the 2nd world war the Americans offered to build Transmission gully for free!! Its only just happening now and at a huge cost and disruption.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I think Council has to balance out some of its Transport ideas, far too much emphasis is being placed on cycling in the inner city, this is not for everyone, people of all ages will still need to rely on other means of transport in the city; bus, lightrail or private cars. Instead of buying loads of bigger buses, there should be smaller buses to traverse the hillier sections of roads around the city. Trams ran in Wellington and suburban streets despite those streets being narrow. Manchester and Nottingham in the UK are good prime examples of how light rail works. Manchester in particular, where trains come in from outlying areas, continue on through the stations and out into the city where they effectively become trams. Electric & Hybrid Vehicles: Volvo in Sweden are only going to build electric and hybrid vehicles for 2019 i.e. next year jaguar are doing the same by 2020, China by 2025 will have 70% electric vehicles, forcing all manufacturers to provide for the rapidly approaching onslaught of EVs. Wellington needs to think about using land for park and ride areas to make it easier to use the city and to free up the roads.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Steve Stirrat and Marilyn Head	Newtown	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Arts and culture, Transport, Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I do NOT support infrastructure spend in Shelley bay to subsidise a private development. Cost should fall to developer to provide these services as in other residential greenfield developments. Slipping this into the Tawa stormwater upgrade is DEEPLY CYNICAL!	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

I am happy to approve speeding up the consenting process BUT not at the expense of quality or the existing provisions of the RMA. I am happy to support special housing areas (nonstigmatising!) e.g. wet houses, community housing, innovation "1/2 way houses" for people leaving corrections etc but NOT special promises for commercial residential aged care, the Shelly bay devt. etc

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	0
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Appalling vision in this section. Is this all you could come up with? What about light rail, universal transport card (snapper), 2nd mt Victoria tunnel?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

The WCC has no place propping up a vanity project for a private citizen and senior council officers. Promoting more visitors to the zoo without better public transport links leads to disastrous weekend traffic issues. Go there and see it!!

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The WCC obsession with growth based on tourism is part of a model which is doomed as a race to the bottom! Jobs generated by tourism are largely service type low income jobs - serving coffees, clicking tickets, driving tourist buses! It is NOT WCC mandate to drive growth. It is its mandate to provide infrastructure and services to enable its existing residents to live sustainable lives with high incomes and connected safe communities.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Richard Nimmo		Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p> <p>Inner City Building Conversion</p> <p>Special Housing Vehicle</p> <p>Rental Warrant of Fitness</p> <p>Te Whare Oki Oki</p>	
--	--

Do you have any other comments?

--

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Do you have any other comments?

--

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Additional support for the arts

Investment in the arts

Do you have any other comments?

--

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

From: Richard Nimmo <richard.b.nimmo@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 15 May 2018 11:55 p.m.
To: Info at WCC; BUS: Long Term Plan; Richard Nimmo
Subject: Submission on the Long term plan

This is a submission on the Long term plan.

I strongly oppose:

The Council paying \$10 million for infrastructure for the Shelly Bay Development.

The Council paying one cent more than the capped amount of \$10Million dollars.

The Council paying for infrastructure for the Peninsula, at least not until the Council is open and transparent about what this is for, specifically, is this infrastructure only for Shelly Bay or is there a wider plan yet that we do not have details of? Please Councillors, ask questions and represent the community.

\$10 Million for infrastructure for Shelly Bay .

The Council is paying costs that the Developer should have to pay and it is a direct subsidy of ratepayers to the Developer.

I do not think any other developers in Wellington have ever received such a great deal. The Council capped its contribution to \$10 million, I still think that it is not right and that Councillors should vote NO to the \$10 million for Shelly Bay and make the Developer pay its own way.

Paying more than the cap.

The cap did not last long! The amount that ratepayers will pay has increased already. The draft plan gives the developer another \$2.2 million *"to facilitate the development at Shelly Bay, an upgrade to the transport network from the Miramar Cutting through to Shelly Bay is required. Our contribution toward uplifting the existing road is \$2.2 million in year 4 of the plan."*

If the \$2.2 million is included in the capped \$10 million then please clarify the plan, but if I am right... you are going over the cap. Councillors, how has this got past you? Why is this not transparent? How has this happened?

The report for 27th September 2017 said that the cost of upgrading Shelly Bay Road was included the \$20 million (that was being met 50:50).

Specifically, it is proposed that Council fund \$3.35 million in public realm works (50% of the total estimated cost of \$6.7 million) for the development, comprising a village green, the road relocated behind the green enhancing better public access to the water's edge, two waterfront "point parks" located at each end of the development, and other street scape works within the development area (all to remain in Council ownership).

It is proposed that Council fund \$6.5 million in infrastructure works (50% of the total estimated cost of \$13 million) made up primarily of upgrades to Shelly Bay Road and the Miramar Avenue intersection, water supply, storm water and waste water upgrades. The residual 50% of public realm and infrastructure costs would be met by Shelly Bay Limited.

The report said that \$1.21 million was included in the \$20 million for the 'base case' (which is the 6 metre wide carriageway and 1.5 m wide crushed lime path, that would not be appropriate for cycling).

Is the Council paying for the Shelly Bay Road twice? Is it paying for 50% of \$1.21 million plus \$2.2 million?

Everyone who made a submission on cycling would agree that something more than a crushed lime path was needed. Council staff say *'would not be appropriate for cycling.'*

Why does the ratepayer have to pay? Every other Developer pays the costs of the flow on impacts of their development. What is it about this Developer/ Development that makes this Council want to be so free with ratepayer money? Shouldn't the Polluter Pays Principle not apply here?

Councillors should ask the question - if it was not for the proposed Development would we be spending money on Shelly Bay Road?

There would be usual repair work, like other places on the Peninsula, but would you be spending nearly \$2.8M on Shelly Bay Road?

Other infrastructure .

There are other projects for the Miramar Peninsula in the draft. They total \$11.3 million (with the \$10 million plus \$2.2 million it totals \$22.5 million!)

Councillors you need to scrutinise all the numbers in the budget for the Miramar Peninsula and give the public the answers to the following:

1 - What are the water improvement projects - \$4.5 MILLION??

2 - What are the waste water improvements projects - \$3.4MILLION??

3 - What storm water improvements projects - \$3.4MILLION??

Why are these projects needed? Would you be doing them if it wasn't for Shelly Bay?

Are you doing these works because you have plans for the Prison site and the Defence land to be developed? Ask questions and listen to the community!

You are elected to represent all Wellingtonians not just a few. This needs direct questions and transparency with what is planned.

Stop subsidising the Shelly Bay Development and be open and forth coming about what you are planning on the Peninsula. This affects all of us, and you represent us.

I would like come to a hearing and present this submission.

Best regards,

Richard

NAME: Liz Springford	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF: Organisation	ORAL PRESENTATION: presentation
--------------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5: ''''
--------------------------	------------------------------

Resilience and environment summary

<p>Water storage capacity and network improvements</p> <p>Wastewater network improvements</p> <p>Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements</p> <p>Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)</p> <p>Building accelerometers</p> <p>Predator Free Wellington</p> <p>Community-led trapping</p> <p>Resilience of the transport corridor</p> <p>Security of water supply</p> <p>Waste management and minimisation</p> <p>Storm clean-up</p> <p>Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt</p> <p>Do you have any other comments?</p>	<p>Strongly support</p> <p>OraTaiao strongly supports waste minimisation as an important means to reach nearly net zero climate-damaging emissions during the term of this LTP. We encourage WCC to set annual milestones and a much more ambitious target than reducing waste by a third over the next 9 years. We also strongly support climate adaptation measures, and urge WCC to allocate more funding over time, as the costs of both climate clean-ups and insurance cover are likely to rise. How much more debt to take on should be tempered by rising climate clean-up costs and what is needed to drive Wellington's climate-damaging emissions to net zero in 2030s fairly and fast. We note with the proposed creation of the world's first predator-free capital, that human changes to our climate present an even greater threat to biodiversity, as our continued climate damage changes environmental conditions faster than the natural ability to change and adapt. Until our city's emissions are net zero, arguably humans are Wellington's most dangerous predator.</p>
--	--

Housing summary

<p>The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)</p> <p>Wellington Housing Strategy</p> <p>Special Housing Areas</p>	
--	--

Inner City Building Conversion

Special Housing Vehicle

Rental Warrant of Fitness

Te Whare Oki Oki

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

OraTaiao strongly supports WCC rapidly increasing the supply of healthy housing that is affordable to buy, rent and live in, especially social housing. This contributes to at least three of the UN SDGs. Healthy housing must also be affordable to live in as the costs of climate-damaging emissions rise %00 this includes housing that requires minimal or no energy to heat or cool, connects with safe walking, cycling and affordable reliable electric public transport, supported by EVs for affordable hourly hire within easy reach. However, resource consents should not be given for building or renovating in areas at significant risk from sea level rises, flooding and slips. We strongly support the introduction of a Wellington Rental Warrant of Fitness, working in partnership with the University of Otago to ensure healthy housing is the right of all Wellingtonians. When housing is in short supply, people renting are forced to tolerate unacceptable unhealthy living conditions.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Transport-related initiatives

Do you have any other comments?

OraTaiao strongly supports:•Ä÷ Earlier delivery of the Cycling Master Plan, preferably by 2020 (not 2038 and certainly not 2053). Wellingtonians urgently need all age, all ability, safe cycling routes around our city, so that %00the healthy choices are the easy choices%00 (public health mantra) for everyone. Anything less carries a huge health cost %00 both in the short and longer climate health term. •Ä÷ Introduction of weekend parking fees to discourage private car use, plus lower cost public transport access for community services card holders •Ä÷ Transport-related initiatives such as safer speed limits, bus priority improvements and better bus shelters. We note though resilience-related roading projects will be increasingly important to deal with increasing climate changes, the top priority must be risk reduction %00 using this LTP to fast-drive Wellington%00s transport emissions to almost zero by 2028. OraTaiao strongly supports better active and public transport initiatives from Let%00s Get Welly Moving (refer our LGWM submission %00 including scaling up LGWM active and public transport). However, we have serious concerns about the LGWM process, the failure to include or even acknowledge WCC%00s Low Carbon Plan emissions reductions targets, the failure to apply the Low Carbon Plan%00s sustainable transport hierarchy (p.20), the failure to take public feedback seriously in analysing scenarios, and the illogical scaling up of active and public transport options with increased roading in the proposed scenarios. The double-spend on roading, which is destabilising our climate to the detriment of human health and our city%00s economy, has to end. The cheapest and most efficient way to decongest roading is investing in better active and public transport options, plus travel demand measures %00 without any new roading spending. So here are the transport step-changes our city needs now: o complete a comprehensive network of safe, attractive pedestrian and cycling routes for all ages and abilities across our region by 2020 (separate from motorised traffic where possible, lower vehicle speed limits and traffic calming measures where it is not). o start work this year on all-electric light rail from trains to planes along the people-dense route connecting the railway station, hospital, zoo, Kilbirnie, Miramar and airport. o convert all buses to electric as soon as possible before 2020. o introduce travel demand measures (plus more equitable access) to reduce one-occupant car-driving, reduce congestion, unhealthy air pollution and climate-hostile GHG emissions. o encourage measures to reduce overall transport needs by increasing urban densification and brown-field rather than green-field new housing developments. o Increase fivefold electric car-share vehicles for hire as public good transport for affordable hourly hire in 2018 (hundreds of car-share vehicles

replace thousands of private cars so our city's scarce land houses more people, not cars), and grow EVs for all private useo set a bold target of 80% of the region's residents by 2020 (spread across all ages, genders & abilities) can get their healthy physical activity from more active transport choices.o prioritise safe, healthy active transport and public transport in areas with high Māori and Pacific populations, which are designed in partnership with these communities. o use focus groups and structured individual interviews, to identify both barriers and incentives for greater active transport, public transport and car share uptake (covering diverse socioeconomic situations, culture, locations, household structure, age, stage, gender, responsibilities/activities, and physical abilities/disabilities). o advocate for the completion of the electrification of all the heavy rail links to Wellington including the North Island Main trunk line, electrification of the freight truck fleet and coastal shipping to move freight.We note that:o Around half of NZ adults do not get the weekly physical exercise needed for good health o More public transport and car share use can also increase physical activity and healtho Active and public transport investment (including car share) actively decongests our roadso E-bikes are revolutionary in our city, flattening hills and conquering the windo Transport design can minimise distances, encouraging urban development in resilient areaso Equity of transport access for all ages, abilities and socioeconomic situations, is essential.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	
Wellington Zoo upgrades	
Do you have any other comments?	
OraTaiao strongly supports planning for population growth by adopting and reaching the UN Sustainable Development Goals. We have scarce land resources and even scarcer atmospheric resources, and the growing gaps between Wellingtonians' wellbeing must be reversed. We strongly support urgently reviewing the District Plan and Urban Growth Plan, for a fast fair transition to net zero Wellington. Healthy housing must be affordable to buy and rent, and affordable to live in as the costs of climate-damaging emissions rise so this includes housing that requires minimal or no energy to heat or cool, connects with safe walking, cycling and affordable reliable electric public transport, supported by EVs for affordable hourly hire within easy reach. These plans must also start the retreat of buildings from areas at risk from sea level rises, flooding and slips. Resource consents should not be given for building or renovating in at risk areas.	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	
Additional support for the arts	
Investment in the arts	
Do you have any other comments?	
OraTaiao has no comments to make on this LTP priority area, except to repeat that likely climate changes and the social cost of carbon must be included in all WCC analysis, including projects that rely on increased travel, especially high-impact international travel. Currently, the social cost of carbon is conservatively predicted to be NZ\$88 per tonne by 2020 rising to NZ\$176 by 2050 , so until international travel relies on renewable energy, global pressure can be expected to reduce this travel. A recent analysis in Nature has estimated tourism as now responsible for 8% of global emissions, and rising	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

15 May 2018

WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN (WCC LTP) 2018-2028

OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Council is submitting in response to Wellington City Council (WCC)'s Long Term Plan 2018-2028 public consultation¹.

Our 5 main messages are:

1. Adopt the **UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)**² as **WCC's framework** for long-term planning (including **closing the growing wealth gap** in this city)
2. Apply WREMO's #1 resilience priority: **RISK REDUCTION**. This LTP must rapidly reduce climate risk by getting **our city's climate-damaging emissions on track to net zero well before 2050**
3. Integrate **strong climate action across all 5 WCC priority areas** – and take **strong climate control of Let's Get Welly Moving (LGWM)** transport planning
4. Stop **high-emissions** infrastructure investment – especially airport runway extension
5. Urgently update WCC's Low Carbon Plan 2016-2018 this year:
 - set strong targets towards **net zero capital city well before 2050 to limit warming to 2°C, and pursue efforts towards 1.5°C net zero in 2030s**
 - **report on our city's latest emissions progress (last report data 2014/15)**
 - monitor international aviation and shipping emissions risk
 - include realistic emissions costs in all WCC analysis

Climate context for Wellington city:

- New Zealand has signed up to meeting the 17 interlinked UN Sustainable Development Goals (Fig. 1). The vision is sustainable development for better wellbeing and equity. Each goal has a set of targets; needing central and local government, institutional, community and business action.
- It is time for WCC to identify actions our capital city can take (including in partnership with others) and make sustainable development the focus of this long term plan.

¹ <http://10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz/>
<http://10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/40dc2ee660/FINAL-MASTER-consultation-document.pdf>

² <https://www.un.org/sustainabledevelopment/>

- As well as limiting global warming well below 2°C³, NZ has also committed to: *“pursue efforts to limit the (global average) temperature increase to 1.5 °C above pre-industrial levels, recognizing that this would significantly reduce the risks and impacts of climate change”*.
- NZ has a special responsibility to the Pacific as citizens, family and neighbours, where warming beyond 1.5°C will render homelands uninhabitable.
- Limiting warming to 1.5°C currently requires global zero net emissions *“well before 2040”*⁴ – and developed countries like NZ are expected to reduce emissions sooner.

What this means for WCC’s 5 priority areas:

Firstly, any long term plan that ignores climate change is **not** a long term plan.

Arguably, the greatest challenge this city faces is global climate change. As per WREMO’s new risk approach, **risk reduction** is top priority. That means mitigation (rapid reduction of climate-damaging emissions) is top priority for resilience. Rising climate adaptation costs (including infrastructure replacement and insurance) adds urgency to mitigation investment.

WCC already has agreed on the Low Carbon Plan 2016-2018, which requires 10% emissions reductions city-wide (on 2001 levels) by 2020, then other target reductions through to 80% by 2050. But city emissions have not been measured since early 2016 when these decreased by 1.9% from 2001 to 2014⁵. This means our city emissions need to drop by at least a further 8% from 2014 to reach WCC’s agreed 2020 target, then by a further 30% to 2030, to 80% below 2001 levels by 2050.

WCC’s Low Carbon Plan targets are insufficient to reach NZ’s overall 2°C net zero by 2050 target (let alone efforts towards 1.5°C which mean net zero in 2030s). Yet there is no planning in this draft LTP to reach even the modest WCC Low Carbon Plan targets.

WCC’s Low Carbon Plan targets are invisible in both the LTP consultation document, and in last year’s Let’s Get Welly Moving consultation - despite transport driving half of Wellington’s emissions.

Proposed so-called “economic catalyst projects” – the airport runway extension, movie museum, convention centre and indoor arena – omit any analysis of climate damage. Currently, the social cost of carbon is conservatively predicted to be NZ\$88 per tonne by 2020 rising to NZ\$176 by 2050⁶, so these costs must be included in all WCC analysis. This includes analysis for projects that rely on increased travel, especially high-impact international travel.

³ United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. Adoption of the Paris agreement (Conference of Parties 21), 2015. <https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2015/cop21/eng/l09.pdf>

⁴ Walsh B, Ciais P, Janssens IA, Peñuelas J, et al. Pathways for balancing CO₂ emissions and sinks. Nat Commun. 2017;8:14856. <https://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14856>. See also <https://insideclimatenews.org/news/13042017/paris-climate-agreement-greenhouse-gas-emissions-global-warming>

⁵ Community Greenhouse Gas Inventory for Wellington City and the Greater Wellington Region 2000-2015. <http://www.gw.govt.nz/assets/Climate-change/CommunityGHGInventoryWlgnCityRegion2016.pdf>

⁶ Mid-range social costs of carbon in 2017 dollars. Source: Chapman R, Preval N, Howden-Chapman P. How economic analysis can contribute to understanding the links between housing and health. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2017;14(9).pii:E996. <http://www.mdpi.com/1660-4601/14/9/996/htm> 2. Methods.

1. Resilience and Environment/ Te manahua me te taiao

OraTaiao strongly supports waste minimisation as an important means to reach nearly net zero climate-damaging emissions during the term of this LTP. We encourage WCC to set annual milestones and a much more ambitious target than reducing waste by a third over the next 9 years.

We also strongly support climate adaptation measures, and urge WCC to allocate more funding over time, as the costs of both climate clean-ups and insurance cover are likely to rise. How much more debt to take on should be tempered by rising climate clean-up costs – and what is needed to drive Wellington’s climate-damaging emissions to net zero well before 2050, fairly and fast.

We note with the proposed creation of the world’s first predator-free capital, that human changes to our climate present an even greater threat to biodiversity, as our continued climate damage changes environmental conditions faster than the natural ability to change and adapt. Until our city’s emissions are net zero, arguably humans are Wellington’s most dangerous predator.

2. Housing/ Ngā kāinga

OraTaiao strongly supports WCC rapidly increasing the supply of healthy housing that is affordable to buy, rent and live in, especially social housing. This contributes to at least three of the UN SDGs.

Healthy housing must also be affordable to live in as the costs of climate-damaging emissions rise – this includes housing that requires minimal or no energy to heat or cool, connects with safe walking, cycling and affordable reliable electric public transport, supported by EVs for affordable hourly hire within easy reach. However, resource consents should not be given for building or renovating in areas at significant risk from sea level rises, flooding and slips.

We strongly support the introduction of a Wellington Rental Warrant of Fitness, working in partnership with the University of Otago to ensure healthy housing is the right of all Wellingtonians. When housing is in short supply, people renting are forced to tolerate unacceptable unhealthy living conditions.

3. Transport/ Ngā waka haere

OraTaiao strongly supports:

- **Earlier delivery of the Cycling Master Plan, preferably by 2020** (not 2038 and certainly not 2053). Wellingtonians urgently need all age, all ability, safe cycling routes around our city, so that “the healthy choices are the easy choices” (public health mantra) for everyone. Anything less carries a huge health cost – both in the short and longer climate health term.
- **Introduction of weekend parking fees** to discourage private car use, plus lower cost public transport access for community services card holders
- **Transport-related initiatives** such as safer speed limits, bus priority improvements and better bus shelters. We note though resilience-related roading projects will be increasingly important to deal with increasing climate changes, **the top priority must be risk reduction – using this LTP to fast-drive Wellington’s transport emissions to net zero well before 2050.**

OraTaiao strongly supports better active and public transport initiatives from Let’s Get Welly Moving (refer our LGWM submission – including scaling up LGWM active and public transport). However, we have serious concerns about the LGWM process, the failure to include or even acknowledge WCC’s Low Carbon Plan emissions reductions targets, the failure to apply the Low Carbon Plan’s sustainable

transport hierarchy⁷, the failure to take public feedback seriously in analysing scenarios, and the illogical scaling up of active and public transport options with increased roading in the proposed scenarios. The double-spend on roading, which is destabilising our climate to the detriment of human health and our city's economy, has to end. The cheapest and most efficient way to decongest roading is investing in better active and public transport options, plus travel demand measures – without any new roading spending.

So here are the transport step-changes our city needs now:

- complete a **comprehensive network of safe, attractive pedestrian and cycling routes for all ages and abilities** across our region by 2020 (separate from motorised traffic where possible, lower vehicle speed limits and traffic calming measures where it is not).
- **start work this year on all-electric light rail from trains to planes** along the people-dense route connecting the railway station, hospital, zoo, Kilbirnie, Miramar and airport.
- convert **all buses to electric** as soon as possible before 2020.
- introduce **travel demand measures** (plus more equitable access) to reduce one-occupant car-driving, reduce congestion, unhealthy air pollution and climate-hostile GHG emissions.
- encourage measures to **reduce overall transport needs** by increasing urban densification and brown-field rather than green-field new housing developments.
- Increase fivefold **electric car-share vehicles for hire as public good transport** for affordable hourly hire in 2018 (hundreds of car-share vehicles replace thousands of private cars – so our city's scarce land houses more people, not cars), and grow EVs for all private use
- set a bold target of 80% of the region's residents by 2020 (spread across all ages, genders & abilities) can get their healthy physical activity from more active transport choices.
- prioritise safe, healthy active transport and public transport in areas with high Māori and Pacific populations, which are designed in partnership with these communities.
- use focus groups and structured individual interviews, to identify both barriers and incentives for greater active transport, public transport and car share uptake (covering diverse socioeconomic situations, culture, locations, household structure, age, stage, gender, responsibilities/activities, and physical abilities/disabilities).
- advocate for the completion of the **electrification of all the heavy rail links to Wellington** including the North Island Main trunk line, **electrification of the freight truck fleet** and **coastal shipping** to move freight.

We note that:

- Around half of NZ adults do not get the weekly physical exercise needed for good health⁸
- More public transport and car share use can also increase physical activity and health
- Active and public transport investment (including car share) actively decongests our roads
- E-bikes are revolutionary in our city, flattening hills and conquering the wind
- Transport design can minimise distances, encouraging urban development in resilient areas
- Equity of transport access for all ages, abilities and socioeconomic situations, is essential.

4. Sustainable Growth/ Te kaunke tauwhiro

OraTaiao strongly supports planning for population growth by adopting and reaching the UN Sustainable Development Goals. We have scarce land resources and even scarcer atmospheric resources, and the growing gaps between Wellingtonians' wellbeing must be reversed.

⁷ Wellington City Council. Low carbon capital: a climate change action plan for Wellington 2016–2018. 2016. <https://wellington.govt.nz/~media/services/environment-and-waste/environment/files/low-carbon-capital-plan-2016-2018.pdf> p.20

⁸ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. NZCPHM Policy Statement on Physical Activity. Wellington: NZCPHM, 2014. https://www.nzcpmh.org.nz/media/81766/2014_11_28_physical_activity_and_health_policy_statement.pdf

We strongly support urgently reviewing the District Plan and Urban Growth Plan, for a fast fair transition to net zero Wellington. Heathy housing must be affordable to buy and rent, and affordable to live in as the costs of climate-damaging emissions rise – this includes housing that requires minimal or no energy to heat or cool, connects with safe walking, cycling and affordable reliable electric public transport, supported by EVs for affordable hourly hire within easy reach. These plans must also start the retreat of buildings from areas at risk from sea level rises, flooding and slips. Resource consents should not be given for building or renovating in at risk areas.

5. Arts and Culture/ Ngā toi me te ahurea

OraTaiao has no comments to make on this LTP priority area, except to repeat that likely climate changes and the social cost of carbon must be included in all WCC analysis, including projects that rely on increased travel, especially high-impact international travel. Currently, the social cost of carbon is conservatively predicted to be NZ\$88 per tonne by 2020 rising to NZ\$176 by 2050⁹, so until international travel relies on renewable energy, global pressure can be expected to reduce this travel. A recent analysis in *Nature* has estimated tourism as now responsible for 8% of global emissions, and rising¹⁰.

Thank you for the opportunity for OraTaiao to make this written submission on WCC's 2018-2028 Long Term Plan. We wish to present our ideas and speak with the Council to support our submission.

Yours sincerely

Dr Alex Macmillan, MB ChB, MPH (Hons), PhD, FNZCPHM, Public Health Physician/Senior Lecturer, University of Otago; Co-convenor, OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Council

Liz Springford, BA, MPP (merit), Policy Analyst, Wellington; Executive Board Member, OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Council

Dr R Scott Metcalfe, MB ChB, DComH, FAFPHM (RACP), FNZCPHM, Public Health Physician /Chief Advisor, Wellington; Executive Board Member, OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Council

Mr Russell Tregonning, MB ChB, FRACS, FNZOA, Orthopaedic Surgeon, Wellington; Executive Board Member, OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Council

for OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Climate Council
www.orataiao.org.nz

Primary contact point:

Liz Springford phone 021 0617 638, email: liz.springford@gmail.com
c/- 16 Chatham Street, Berhampore, Wellington 6023

⁹ Mid-range social costs of carbon in 2017 dollars. Source: Chapman R, Preval N, Howden-Chapman P. How economic analysis can contribute to understanding the links between housing and health. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2017;14(9).pii:E996.
<http://www.mdpi.com/1660-4601/14/9/996/htm> 2. Methods.

¹⁰ <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41558-018-0141-x>

About OraTaiao:

- [OraTaiao: The New Zealand Climate and Health Council](#) calls for urgent and fair climate action – for real health gains right now, and to safeguard a fair healthy future for NZers.
- OraTaiao is a not-for-profit, non-partisan, incorporated health professional society, with a growing 600-strong membership and support base of doctors, nurses, midwives, students and academics (including all NZ's leading international climate health experts).
- We are well supported by the wider NZ health sector (see NZ health professionals' [Call for Action on Climate Change and Health](#)), and by the global climate health movement (including founding organisational member of the [Global Climate and Health Alliance](#)).



Figure 1 UN Sustainable Development Goals